

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 0152902049

Fax:

E-Mail: thuson@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corpoite service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corpoite service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office	
	9.1 Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2 Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3 Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4 Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5 Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6 Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7 Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8 -	9.8 -
	9.9 -	9.9 -
	9.10 -	9.10 -
	Vote 10 Transport Operations	
	10.1 Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
	10.6 Storm water management and traffic enigneering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering
	10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
	10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
	10.9 -	10.9 -

10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

¹ [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	784296772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms

Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116	Cell number	782359199
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	Official responsible for submitting financial information
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	468 974	528 049	573 341	622 442	622 442	622 442	622 442	641 116	666 760	700 098
Service charges	1 582 689	1 815 198	1 742 845	2 460 396	2 460 396	2 460 396	2 460 396	2 673 163	2 984 698	3 337 576
Investment revenue	12 333	9 641	38 815	20 940	40 940	40 940	40 940	42 987	45 136	47 845
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 386 384	1 215 946	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060	1 752 534
Other own revenue	206 001	461 320	411 426	265 819	265 825	265 825	265 825	279 116	293 072	310 656
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 656 382	4 030 154	4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	4 935 692	4 935 692	5 271 586	5 699 726	6 148 709
Employee costs	973 200	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629	1 495 599
Remuneration of councillors	38 692	39 349	41 384	43 514	44 896	44 896	44 896	47 455	50 113	52 869
Depreciation and amortisation	892 255	780 704	754 315	272 220	272 220	272 220	272 220	386 920	406 653	426 985
Interest	61 770	59 737	57 837	44 535	40 535	40 535	40 535	42 724	44 903	47 148
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 062 009	1 132 232	1 082 468	1 498 613	1 468 228	1 468 228	1 468 228	1 649 662	1 853 738	2 083 306
Transfers and subsidies	127 711	45 240	9 671	11 622	16 022	16 022	16 022	10 480	10 480	10 480
Other expenditure	1 159 674	1 914 296	2 089 296	1 420 575	1 587 792	1 587 792	1 587 792	1 673 807	1 759 171	1 847 129
Total Expenditure	4 315 312	4 998 309	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 583 348	4 583 348	5 153 500	5 542 687	5 963 517
Surplus/(Deficit)	(658 930)	(968 155)	(937 010)	395 269	352 344	352 344	352 344	118 086	157 040	185 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	764 993	655 398	612 013	705 105	765 678	765 678	765 678	739 283	679 260	849 670
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	1 118 022	857 369	836 299	1 034 862
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	1 118 022	857 369	836 299	1 034 862
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	839 879	685 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	814 855	731 587	893 761
Transfers recognised - capital	693 246	519 741	532 185	613 134	665 807	665 807	665 807	642 855	590 661	738 843
Borrowing	(885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	142 815	165 299	103 833	184 104	275 310	275 310	275 310	172 000	140 926	154 918
Total sources of capital funds	835 177	685 040	636 018	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	814 855	731 587	893 761
Financial position										
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES										
Financial liabilities	417 702	387 346	352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265	352 265	319 910	288 832	254 306
NET ASSETS	13 713 267	13 078 509	15 513 163	13 967 388	16 628 741	16 628 741	16 628 741	16 637 491	17 757 886	19 111 397
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	3 973 179	1 961 900	3 213 877	959 258	1 126 134	1 126 134	1 192 368	701 735	647 299	802 345
Net cash from (used) investing	(733 869)	(831 647)	(743 539)	(870 983)	(1 032 465)	(1 032 465)	(1 032 465)	(661 271)	(596 888)	(736 740)
Net cash from (used) financing	(25 973)	1 063	15 338	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	(27 778)	(31 078)	(34 526)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 213 337	1 432 470	2 718 346	295 857	252 951	252 951	319 186	197 056	216 390	247 469
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	80 525	155 781	25 714	155 781	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772
Statutory requirements	497 416	330 357	1 669 640	81 272	889 911	889 911	916 759	954 373	1 661 513	2 408 379
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(416 891)	(174 575)	(1 643 925)	74 509	(864 139)	(864 139)	(890 987)	(928 601)	(1 635 741)	(2 382 607)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	12 300 769	11 576 585	13 424 533	11 699 402	13 246 122	13 246 122		13 135 666	12 833 808	12 536 179
Depreciation	887 679	762 176	723 166	272 220	272 220	272 220		386 920	406 653	426 985
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(134 860)	1 251 463	916 902	(103 107)	(70 079)	(70 079)		2 880	129 372	(337 094)
Repairs and Maintenance	597 207	883 598	743 402	692 066	742 446	742 446		797 740	876 048	943 627
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	109 760	134 748	154 950	192 074	192 074	192 074		209 744	229 772	251 903
Revenue cost of free services provided	17 197	(42 038)	(114 782)	117 109	117 113	117 113		118 778	123 262	129 570
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	27	26	25	24	24	24		22	21	20
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1
Energy:	24	22	21	19	19	19		18	17	16
Refuse:	146	147	148	150	150	150		152	154	157

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		2 693 525	2 537 275	2 849 469	2 976 908	3 030 939	3 030 939	2 164 882	2 310 651	2 421 896
Executive and council		-	-	974	2	2	2	2	2	3
Finance and administration		2 693 525	2 537 275	2 848 495	2 976 906	3 030 937	3 030 937	2 164 879	2 310 648	2 421 893
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Community and public safety		15 435	28 574	26 736	6 434	3 231	3 231	73 716	57 862	48 676
Community and social services		7 465	1 969	1 959	2 274	2 257	2 257	3 170	2 488	2 638
Sport and recreation		5 724	24 525	14 252	3 633	3 001	3 001	72 675	57 608	48 407
Public safety		1 124	1 004	221	259	126	126	133	139	148
Housing		1 122	1 076	10 303	266	(2 155)	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)	(2 518)
Health		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		121 420	268 515	134 461	114 859	114 173	114 173	616 148	558 249	595 393
Planning and development		62 595	211 487	53 088	29 092	30 226	30 226	74 685	76 069	81 655
Road transport		58 825	56 728	83 112	84 046	83 526	83 526	531 039	464 026	479 156
Environmental protection		0	300	(1 739)	1 722	422	422	10 423	18 153	34 582
Trading services		1 590 994	1 851 188	1 771 839	2 552 205	2 553 027	2 553 027	3 156 123	3 452 225	3 932 413
Energy sources		1 051 644	1 229 864	1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
Water management		240 659	288 404	264 634	373 505	373 505	373 505	704 462	615 423	672 871
Waste water management		162 380	163 147	156 210	156 249	156 249	156 249	214 039	329 320	439 749
Waste management		136 312	169 773	161 746	150 572	150 572	150 572	185 398	200 493	212 413
Other	4	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 421 375	4 685 552	4 782 566	5 650 407	5 701 370	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986	6 998 379
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 151 102	1 387 522	1 434 083	1 123 339	1 251 334	1 251 334	1 323 256	1 399 310	1 488 272
Executive and council		292 964	344 003	442 923	147 320	258 071	258 071	160 972	169 245	178 155
Finance and administration		847 739	1 032 264	979 511	959 786	976 218	976 218	1 144 020	1 210 802	1 289 821
Internal audit		10 399	11 255	11 649	16 232	17 045	17 045	18 264	19 262	20 296
Community and public safety		440 120	414 437	407 820	367 274	387 259	387 259	431 253	453 669	477 687
Community and social services		67 074	66 744	64 668	86 966	86 694	86 694	82 427	86 119	90 772
Sport and recreation		247 608	237 591	250 769	178 202	195 179	195 179	242 693	255 564	268 864
Public safety		74 304	87 477	68 894	71 881	75 734	75 734	71 630	75 573	79 658
Housing		43 150	14 733	15 457	22 207	21 578	21 578	26 239	27 693	29 200
Health		7 985	7 892	8 032	8 017	8 073	8 073	8 264	8 721	9 194
Economic and environmental services		837 663	1 240 256	1 357 389	682 861	666 057	666 057	820 379	852 135	859 503
Planning and development		132 475	472 491	119 198	117 863	114 868	114 868	136 072	137 826	145 286
Road transport		680 753	739 184	1 212 795	533 117	522 477	522 477	653 111	682 269	680 476
Environmental protection		24 436	28 580	25 396	31 881	28 711	28 711	31 196	32 040	33 741
Trading services		1 886 426	1 956 095	1 907 696	2 376 560	2 278 698	2 278 698	2 578 612	2 837 572	3 138 054
Energy sources		985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	1 459 784	1 660 030	1 854 209	2 074 089
Water management		666 605	652 712	591 057	612 879	596 975	596 975	664 401	717 030	778 805
Waste water management		87 201	50 607	90 652	75 475	64 119	64 119	75 100	68 861	72 486
Waste management		146 775	151 641	151 112	143 395	157 820	157 820	179 081	197 473	212 675
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 315 312	4 998 309	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 583 348	5 153 500	5 542 687	5 963 517
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	857 369	836 299	1 034 862

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		2 693 525	2 537 275	2 849 469	2 976 908	3 030 939	3 030 939	2 164 882	2 310 651	2 421 896
Executive and council		-	-	974	2	2	2	2	2	3
Mayor and Council		-	-	576	2	2	2	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	398	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 693 525	2 537 275	2 848 495	2 976 906	3 030 937	3 030 937	2 164 879	2 310 648	2 421 893
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	-	(0)	3	3	3	3	4	4
Asset Management		-	5 555	6 207	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance		2 452 094	2 199 102	2 491 307	2 969 535	3 019 619	3 019 619	2 152 295	2 298 170	2 408 666
Fleet Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources		-	40 731	39 390	3 343	3 343	3 343	3 511	3 686	3 907
Information Technology		0	294	10	7	7	7	8	8	9
Legal Services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		627	1 477	5 877	1	3 948	3 948	4 146	4 353	4 614
Risk Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Services		133	88	266	392	392	392	1 112	433	459
Supply Chain Management		1	847	(0)	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 801	3 991	4 231
Valuation Service		240 671	289 179	305 440	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Governance Function		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Community and public safety		15 435	28 574	26 736	6 434	3 231	3 231	73 716	57 862	48 676
Community and social services		7 465	1 969	1 959	2 274	2 257	2 257	3 170	2 488	2 638
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 653	1 473	1 205	1 841	1 548	1 548	1 625	1 706	1 809
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		169	409	539	1	301	301	316	332	351
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		5 634	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disaster Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		(2)	47	81	318	293	293	308	323	343
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		10	40	134	113	114	114	919	125	133
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		5 724	24 525	14 252	3 633	3 001	3 001	72 675	57 608	48 407
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		2 961	16 128	11 801	412	1 552	1 552	1 630	1 711	1 814
Recreational Facilities		2 401	7 982	1 958	2 878	1 106	1 106	70 686	55 519	46 193
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		362	415	493	343	342	342	359	377	400
Public safety		1 124	1 004	221	259	126	126	133	139	148
Civil Defence		-	-	0	-	-	-	0	0	(0)
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 124	1 004	221	259	126	126	133	139	148
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 122	1 076	10 303	266	(2 155)	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)	(2 518)
Housing		1 122	1 076	10 303	266	(2 155)	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)	(2 518)
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		121 420	268 515	134 461	114 859	114 173	114 173	616 148	558 249	595 393
Planning and development		62 595	211 487	53 088	29 092	30 226	30 226	74 685	76 069	81 655
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		111	23	43	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 192	2 301	2 440
Regional Planning and Development		2 328	7 829	4 294	-	7 781	7 781	8 170	8 578	9 093
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		60 155	203 636	48 751	27 003	20 356	20 356	45 998	46 787	50 800
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	18 325	18 401	19 321
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		58 825	56 728	83 112	84 046	83 526	83 526	531 039	464 026	479 156

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<i>Public Transport</i>	1	-	1 102	12 367	1 537	1 537	1 537	215 414	168 774	163 710
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		37 603	31 342	46 189	50 489	49 382	49 382	52 551	54 443	57 710
<i>Roads</i>		21 222	24 285	24 556	32 020	32 607	32 607	263 075	240 809	257 736
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		0	300	(1 739)	1 722	422	422	10 423	18 153	34 582
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		0	300	(1 739)	1 722	422	422	10 423	18 153	34 582
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 590 994	1 851 188	1 771 839	2 552 205	2 553 027	2 553 027	3 156 123	3 452 225	3 932 413
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 051 644	1 229 864	1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
<i>Electricity</i>		1 051 644	1 229 864	1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		240 659	288 404	264 634	373 505	373 505	373 505	704 462	615 423	672 871
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Water Distribution</i>		240 659	288 404	264 634	373 505	373 505	373 505	704 462	615 422	672 870
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		162 380	163 147	156 210	156 249	156 249	156 249	214 039	329 320	439 749
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		162 380	163 147	156 210	156 249	156 249	156 249	214 039	329 320	439 749
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		136 312	169 773	161 746	150 572	150 572	150 572	185 398	200 493	212 413
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		136 312	169 773	161 746	150 572	150 572	150 572	185 398	200 493	212 413
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 421 375	4 685 552	4 782 566	5 650 407	5 701 370	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986	6 998 379
Expenditure - Functional		1 151 102	1 387 522	1 434 083	1 123 339	1 251 334	1 251 334	1 323 256	1 399 310	1 488 272
Municipal governance and administration		292 964	344 003	442 923	147 320	258 071	258 071	169 972	169 245	178 155
<i>Executive and council</i>		275 587	327 182	424 348	127 818	240 134	240 134	146 534	154 018	162 111
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		17 378	16 821	18 575	19 502	17 938	17 938	14 439	15 227	16 044
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		847 739	1 032 264	979 511	959 786	976 218	976 218	1 144 020	1 210 802	1 289 821
<i>Finance and administration</i>		7 750	9 729	7 722	18 742	17 090	17 090	28 301	29 845	31 443
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		56 145	61 269	71 945	77 612	115 610	115 610	104 835	111 278	117 930
<i>Asset Management</i>		299 967	332 164	296 547	325 476	297 185	297 185	410 288	431 619	453 240
<i>Finance</i>		101 578	116 247	123 227	109 863	113 561	113 561	118 585	130 298	142 890
<i>Fleet Management</i>		48 995	52 965	52 016	62 909	65 640	65 640	73 422	77 092	79 092
<i>Human Resources</i>		53 448	59 332	64 261	65 306	62 762	62 762	67 460	72 074	77 848
<i>Information Technology</i>		30 697	34 194	31 309	29 757	35 657	35 657	35 783	37 646	39 567
<i>Legal Services</i>		10 634	12 387	13 489	14 684	14 866	14 866	16 174	17 061	17 979
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		85 632	87 471	73 780	78 479	79 889	79 889	92 150	97 026	102 063
<i>Property Services</i>		7 619	7 103	7 038	6 763	7 742	7 742	7 996	8 422	8 863
<i>Risk Management</i>		108 988	119 705	125 375	142 786	141 999	141 999	160 877	168 726	187 564
<i>Security Services</i>		36 287	139 696	112 801	27 410	24 217	24 217	28 149	29 716	31 340
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		10 399	11 255	11 649	16 232	17 045	17 045	18 264	19 262	20 296
<i>Governance Function</i>		10 399	11 255	11 649	16 232	17 045	17 045	18 264	19 262	20 296
Community and public safety		440 120	414 437	407 820	367 274	387 259	387 259	431 253	453 669	477 687
<i>Community and social services</i>		67 074	66 744	64 668	86 966	86 694	86 694	82 427	86 119	90 772
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		10 570	11 005	6 514	9 485	11 571	11 571	12 049	12 696	13 365
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 551	12 267	12 968	16 064	20 547	20 547	8 535	9 010	9 501
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 434	3 686	5 179	5 244	5 217	5 217	5 394	5 691	5 998
<i>Disaster Management</i>		9 768	8 089	9 058	16 415	12 953	12 953	14 186	14 962	15 765
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 637	21 724	21 208	27 194	23 745	23 745	29 435	31 067	32 759
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 113	9 973	9 740	12 565	12 661	12 661	12 827	12 694	13 385
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Sport and recreation		247 608	237 591	250 769	178 202	195 179	195 179	242 693	255 564	268 864
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		45 932	43 507	47 646	48 635	49 127	49 127	63 118	66 576	70 156
Recreational Facilities		201 676	194 084	203 123	129 566	146 052	146 052	179 575	188 989	198 708
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		74 304	87 477	68 894	71 881	75 734	75 734	71 630	75 573	79 658
Civil Defence		-	-	-	1 462	1 324	1 324	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		74 304	87 477	68 894	70 418	74 410	74 410	71 630	75 573	79 658
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		43 150	14 733	15 457	22 207	21 578	21 578	26 239	27 693	29 200
Housing		43 150	14 733	15 457	22 207	21 578	21 578	26 239	27 693	29 200
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		7 985	7 892	8 032	8 017	8 073	8 073	8 264	8 721	9 194
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		7 985	7 892	8 032	8 017	8 073	8 073	8 264	8 721	9 194
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Economic and environmental services	1	837 663	1 240 256	1 357 389	682 861	666 057	666 057	820 379	852 135	859 503
Planning and development		132 475	472 491	119 198	117 863	114 868	114 868	136 072	137 826	145 286
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		27 604	27 723	24 673	21 742	21 738	21 738	25 127	26 446	27 808
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		20 570	21 849	22 089	24 239	25 733	25 733	31 250	29 533	31 755
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		49 550	390 385	52 058	53 413	44 369	44 369	58 126	59 241	62 470
Project Management Unit		34 752	32 535	20 378	18 468	23 028	23 028	21 569	22 606	23 253
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		680 753	739 184	1 212 795	533 117	522 477	522 477	653 111	682 269	680 476
Public Transport		94 835	99 695	115 869	119 046	129 993	129 993	132 984	138 273	122 221
Road and Traffic Regulation		116 830	118 812	122 056	131 586	118 421	118 421	153 885	161 750	170 610
Roads		469 088	520 677	974 869	282 486	274 063	274 063	366 243	382 246	387 645
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		24 436	28 580	25 396	31 881	28 711	28 711	31 196	32 040	33 741
Biodiversity and Landscape		24 436	28 580	25 396	31 881	28 711	28 711	31 196	32 040	33 741
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 886 426	1 956 095	1 907 696	2 376 560	2 278 698	2 278 698	2 578 612	2 837 572	3 138 054
Energy sources		985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	1 459 784	1 660 030	1 854 209	2 074 089
Electricity		985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	1 459 784	1 660 030	1 854 209	2 074 089
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		666 605	652 712	591 057	612 879	596 975	596 975	664 401	717 030	778 805
Water Treatment		30 384	33 831	17 075	21 295	41 578	41 578	41 120	43 309	46 571
Water Distribution		636 222	618 881	573 981	591 584	555 397	555 397	623 281	673 721	732 234
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		87 201	50 607	90 652	75 475	64 119	64 119	75 100	68 861	72 486
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		87 201	50 607	90 652	75 475	64 119	64 119	75 100	68 861	72 486
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		146 775	151 641	151 112	143 395	157 820	157 820	179 081	197 473	212 675
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		146 775	151 641	151 112	143 395	157 820	157 820	179 081	197 473	212 675
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 315 312	4 998 309	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 583 348	5 153 500	5 542 687	5 963 517
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	857 369	836 299	1 034 862

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	62	4	4	4	18 329	18 405	19 326
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	974	2	2	2	2	2	3
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		403 039	451 551	420 844	529 754	529 754	529 754	918 501	944 743	1 112 620
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 051 644	1 229 864	1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
Vote 5 - Community Services		149 501	196 268	175 858	158 194	156 245	156 245	261 878	261 257	264 163
Vote 6 - Public safety		38 859	32 733	47 035	51 149	49 909	49 909	63 585	72 503	92 195
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		627	42 502	45 277	3 354	7 302	7 302	7 667	8 050	8 533
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		62 595	211 487	53 088	29 091	30 225	30 225	56 360	57 668	62 333
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 692 766	2 494 685	2 802 953	2 973 156	3 023 239	3 023 239	2 156 097	2 302 161	2 412 897
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		21 222	25 387	36 923	33 557	34 144	34 144	478 488	409 583	421 446
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 122	1 076	10 303	266	(2 155)	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)	(2 518)
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 421 375	4 685 552	4 782 566	5 650 407	5 701 370	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986	6 998 379
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		128 129	128 240	118 567	146 329	146 210	146 210	160 705	167 150	175 462
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		277 924	332 576	427 185	114 479	241 458	241 458	118 930	124 903	131 432
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		753 806	703 319	681 708	688 354	661 095	661 095	739 501	785 891	851 291
Vote 4 - Energy services		985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	1 459 784	1 660 030	1 854 209	2 074 089
Vote 5 - Community Services		455 588	453 385	460 823	402 694	430 540	430 540	506 375	541 438	574 703
Vote 6 - Public safety		328 031	356 396	344 461	385 262	370 988	370 988	425 724	446 666	480 604
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		292 228	318 781	317 051	320 285	324 637	324 637	354 074	379 078	404 616
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 291	436 243	94 827	93 583	85 991	85 991	108 890	111 405	118 008
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		392 398	533 129	481 294	430 498	437 012	437 012	543 272	572 612	602 510
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		563 922	620 373	1 090 738	401 532	404 056	404 056	499 226	520 519	509 866
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		43 150	14 733	15 457	22 207	21 578	21 578	26 239	27 693	29 200
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 315 312	4 998 309	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 583 348	5 142 966	5 531 563	5 951 781
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	867 904	847 423	1 046 598

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	62	4	4	4	18 329	18 405	19 326
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	62	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	18 325	18 401	19 321
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	974	2	2	2	2	2	3
2.1 - Council		-	-	576	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	398	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		403 039	451 551	420 844	529 754	529 754	529 754	918 501	944 743	1 112 620
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		155 757	151 343	140 613	196 981	182 718	182 718	491 841	373 050	399 129
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		240 659	288 404	264 634	373 503	373 503	373 503	406 212	445 643	489 208
3.3 - Operations and waste water		6 623	11 803	15 597	(40 732)	(26 469)	(26 469)	20 448	126 049	224 281
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 051 644	1 229 864	1 189 248	1 871 880	1 872 701	1 872 701	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 051 644	1 229 893	1 162 645	1 933 667	1 934 492	1 934 492	2 106 491	2 375 935	2 680 764
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(29)	26 603	(61 791)	(61 795)	(61 795)	(67 036)	(75 750)	(85 598)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	12 765	6 802	12 212
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		149 501	196 268	175 858	158 194	156 245	156 245	261 878	261 257	264 163
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		5 724	24 525	14 252	3 631	2 999	2 999	3 149	3 306	3 505
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	1	1	1	69 525	54 301	44 901
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		5 634	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		10	40	134	113	113	113	119	125	132
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		(2)	47	81	318	293	293	308	323	343
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	1	1	1	801	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		138 134	171 655	161 392	154 130	152 837	152 837	187 976	203 200	215 280
Vote 6 - Public safety		38 859	32 733	47 035	51 149	49 909	49 909	63 585	72 503	92 195
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	7	11	11	11	12	12	13
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc		-	-	-	33	33	33	1	1	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		37 603	31 342	46 182	50 444	49 337	49 337	52 538	54 430	57 696
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	138	1	1	1	1	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 124	1 004	221	122	126	126	132	139	147
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		68	67	247	385	385	385	1 104	424	450
6.10 - Other Community Development		65	321	379	15	15	15	9 796	17 494	33 886
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		627	42 502	45 277	3 354	7 302	7 302	7 667	8 050	8 533
7.1 - Community and shared services		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
7.2 - Corpote service- Information Communication Technol		0	294	10	7	7	7	8	8	9
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational deve		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develo		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		627	42 208	45 266	3 342	7 289	7 289	7 653	8 036	8 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		62 595	211 487	53 088	29 091	30 225	30 225	56 360	57 668	62 333
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		12 661	7 829	4 294	21 157	21 179	21 179	46 862	47 695	51 762
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		111	23	43	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 189	2 298	2 436

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		49 823	203 636	48 751	5 844	6 956	6 956	7 304	7 669	8 129
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 692 766	2 494 685	2 802 953	2 973 156	3 023 239	3 023 239	2 156 097	2 302 161	2 412 897
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		231 973	239 594	255 637	4 001	4 001	4 001	1	1	1
9.2 - Expenditure		-	5 905	12 784	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 458 476	2 239 961	2 525 940	2 963 058	3 009 048	3 009 048	2 145 396	2 290 926	2 400 988
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		1	847	(0)	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 801	3 991	4 231
9.5 - Asset management		-	5 555	6 207	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 316	2 821	2 385	2 476	6 569	6 569	6 897	7 242	7 677
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		21 222	25 387	36 923	33 557	34 144	34 144	478 488	409 583	421 446
10.1 - Transport services		582	300	1 271	72	660	660	214 492	167 807	162 684
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	1 102	12 232	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 613	1 693	1 795
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system r		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		20 640	21 865	23 420	31 874	31 874	31 874	33 468	35 141	37 250
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	72	72	72	228 913	204 939	219 715
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		0	2 120	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 122	1 076	10 303	266	(2 155)	(2 155)	(2 262)	(2 375)	(2 518)
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 122	1 076	10 303	1	(2 420)	(2 420)	(2 541)	(2 668)	(2 828)
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme in		-	-	-	265	265	265	278	292	310
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 421 375	4 685 552	4 782 566	5 650 407	5 701 370	5 701 370	6 010 869	6 378 986	6 998 379

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		128 129	128 240	118 567	146 329	146 210	146 210	160 705	167 150	175 462
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		3 016	3 358	2 004	5 707	4 862	4 862	6 728	4 986	5 254
1.2 - Legaslatiive support		18 668	19 562	18 231	33 325	21 063	21 063	38 380	40 512	42 723
1.3 - Legal services		30 697	34 194	31 309	29 757	35 657	35 657	35 783	37 646	39 567
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		10 634	12 387	13 489	14 684	14 866	14 866	16 174	17 061	17 979
1.6 - Project management unit		34 752	32 535	20 378	18 468	23 028	23 028	21 569	22 606	23 253
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 432	3 714	3 994	5 811	5 849	5 849	3 614	3 815	4 024
1.8 - Cluster office		12 551	12 267	12 968	16 064	20 547	20 547	8 535	9 010	9 501
1.9 - Executive support		14 379	10 223	16 195	22 512	20 338	20 338	29 922	31 514	33 159
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		277 924	332 576	427 185	114 479	241 458	241 458	118 930	124 903	131 432
2.1 - Council		167 493	297 397	389 922	71 982	198 734	198 734	78 232	81 991	86 229
2.2 - Municipal manager		92 412	16 821	18 575	19 502	17 938	17 938	14 439	15 227	16 044
2.3 - Risk management		7 619	7 103	7 038	6 763	7 742	7 742	7 996	8 422	8 863
2.4 - Internal audit		10 399	11 255	11 649	16 232	17 045	17 045	18 264	19 262	20 296
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		753 806	703 319	681 708	688 354	661 095	661 095	739 501	785 891	851 291
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		142 631	216 506	335 048	448 241	381 478	381 478	440 674	468 843	498 018
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		485 644	393 685	228 018	133 163	152 108	152 108	161 828	182 990	207 150
3.3 - Operations and waste water		87 201	50 607	90 652	75 475	64 119	64 119	75 100	68 861	72 486
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		30 384	33 712	17 055	21 295	41 578	41 578	41 120	43 309	46 571
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		7 947	8 809	10 935	10 180	21 811	21 811	20 779	21 889	27 066
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		985 845	1 101 135	1 074 875	1 544 811	1 459 784	1 459 784	1 660 030	1 854 209	2 074 089
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 885	2 580	2 732	4 097	4 427	4 427	10 446	6 948	11 025
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		64 446	62 439	65 542	210 805	139 663	139 663	163 083	171 506	180 193
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		31 782	39 417	25 659	45 809	35 649	35 649	43 462	50 783	53 432
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		884 950	994 375	972 883	1 274 446	1 270 401	1 270 401	1 432 874	1 614 288	1 818 221
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1 781	2 324	8 060	9 654	9 644	9 644	10 165	10 683	11 218
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		455 588	453 385	460 823	402 694	430 540	430 540	506 375	541 438	574 703
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 559	66 504	70 100	66 923	67 142	67 142	84 217	88 785	93 511
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		174 888	163 916	173 549	102 048	120 749	120 749	147 061	154 734	162 652
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		6 160	7 171	7 120	9 230	7 287	7 287	9 529	10 055	10 600
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 891	1 970	1 532	2 281	2 290	2 290	2 317	2 446	2 580
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 450	1 431	1 506	1 549	1 627	1 627	1 443	1 522	1 604
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 637	21 724	21 208	27 194	23 745	23 745	29 435	31 067	32 759
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		7 663	8 542	8 235	11 015	11 034	11 034	11 384	11 172	11 781
5.10 - Other Community Services		175 340	182 127	177 574	182 451	196 665	196 665	220 988	241 658	259 216
Vote 6 - Public safety		328 031	356 396	344 461	385 262	370 988	370 988	425 724	446 666	480 604
6.1 - Public safety administration		489	407	533	4 148	3 950	3 950	6 423	6 768	7 124
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 953	1 901	2 015	2 347	2 228	2 228	2 382	2 514	2 651
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		16 909	14 333	14 604	18 860	17 416	17 416	19 534	20 619	21 744
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc		12 145	12 447	12 829	16 492	13 561	13 561	16 301	17 212	18 155
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		85 823	90 130	92 608	93 887	85 216	85 216	115 668	121 406	128 059
6.6 - Disaster management administration		84 072	95 566	77 952	86 833	87 363	87 363	85 816	90 535	95 423
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		4 718	2 303	2 122	2 436	3 111	3 111	2 458	2 594	2 734
6.9 - Security services		89 032	99 952	104 302	114 925	120 483	120 483	131 869	138 117	155 297
6.10 - Other Community Development		32 890	39 357	37 496	45 334	37 660	37 660	45 274	46 902	49 417
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		292 228	318 781	317 051	320 285	324 637	324 637	354 074	379 078	404 616
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 575	2 765	3 767	3 868	2 787	2 787	11 105	11 721	12 358
7.2 - Corporte shared- Information Communication Technol		53 448	59 332	64 261	65 306	62 762	62 762	67 460	72 074	77 848
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational devel		3 779	3 906	3 725	4 440	4 561	4 561	4 632	4 891	5 159
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develo		18 211	18 974	17 364	21 323	17 797	17 797	20 778	21 561	20 570
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 318	2 463	1 417	4 366	3 268	3 268	4 509	4 758	5 016
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 040	2 937	4 102	2 444	5 438	5 438	2 092	2 208	2 329
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 433	7 465	7 551	8 842	8 722	8 722	9 778	10 323	10 888
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 651	4 198	7 046	6 487	10 931	10 931	12 088	12 725	13 384
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		197 773	216 739	207 818	203 210	208 371	208 371	221 631	238 816	257 063
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 291	436 243	94 827	93 583	85 991	85 991	108 890	111 405	118 008
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		2 481	3 125	2 774	3 741	3 972	3 972	10 055	7 166	8 173
8.2 - Property management		5 610	5 683	5 239	9 376	6 430	6 430	10 281	10 856	11 452
8.3 - City and regional planning		32 207	22 975	28 046	22 670	22 472	22 472	23 698	25 001	26 352
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		3 846	4 052	4 255	7 154	6 347	6 347	7 643	8 069	8 511
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		7 887	8 220	8 618	14 214	9 120	9 120	14 504	15 315	16 156

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 002	1 934	2 244	2 687	2 146	2 146	2 116	2 234	2 356
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 725	6 671	7 653	5 450	6 831	6 831	6 114	6 451	6 799
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 406	4 757	4 906	5 917	6 392	6 392	6 108	6 446	6 796
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 127	29 372	25 192	22 375	22 282	22 282	28 370	29 867	31 414
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	349 455	5 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		392 398	533 129	481 294	430 498	437 012	437 012	543 272	572 612	602 510
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		14 141	319 022	29 544	6 338	6 324	6 324	27 460	15 274	12 802
9.2 - Expenditure		122 108	(150 204)	136 290	97 476	95 988	95 988	100 640	103 814	107 002
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		102 854	120 969	89 819	167 151	138 526	138 526	215 147	231 353	248 166
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		36 287	139 696	112 801	27 410	24 217	24 217	28 149	29 716	31 340
9.5 - Asset management		56 145	61 269	71 945	77 612	115 610	115 610	104 835	111 278	117 930
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		59 634	40 696	38 909	52 220	51 991	51 991	62 576	76 475	80 319
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 230	1 680	1 985	2 290	4 356	4 356	4 465	4 704	4 951
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		563 922	620 373	1 090 738	401 532	404 056	404 056	499 226	520 519	509 866
10.1 - Transport services		72 929	93 428	96 868	75 593	91 960	91 960	91 347	94 744	85 111
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 387	2 608	6 710	13 179	14 524	14 524	13 890	15 209	12 205
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system m		-	341	8 522	16 227	8 953	8 953	11 281	10 908	8 798
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m		19 519	3 319	3 769	14 046	14 556	14 556	16 465	17 411	16 107
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 654	1 707	1 805	7 522	7 563	7 563	7 907	8 321	8 747
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	1 618	-	69	59	59	62	65	69
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		107 281	225 525	90 213	123 367	112 804	112 804	114 831	115 834	107 677
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		360 152	291 827	882 851	148 982	151 193	151 193	239 894	254 279	267 201
10.9 -		-	-	-	2 546	2 445	2 445	3 548	3 746	3 952
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		43 150	14 733	15 457	22 207	21 578	21 578	26 239	27 693	29 200
11.1 - Human Settlement		14	44	138	1 047	1 013	1 013	257	270	283
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		4 173	3 555	3 451	6 535	5 209	5 209	5 914	6 233	6 562
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme in		38 963	11 135	11 869	14 625	15 356	15 356	20 068	21 191	22 355
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 315 312	4 998 309	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 583 348	5 142 966	5 531 563	5 951 781
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	867 904	847 423	1 046 598

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 043 345	1 217 849	1 180 206	1 820 601	1 820 601	1 820 601	1 820 601	1 984 455	2 242 434	2 533 950
Service charges - Water	2	240 651	288 397	264 634	350 836	350 836	350 836	350 836	382 411	420 652	462 718
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	162 380	163 147	156 210	147 319	147 319	147 319	147 319	156 158	163 966	173 804
Service charges - Waste Management	2	136 312	145 806	141 795	141 640	141 640	141 640	141 640	150 139	157 646	167 104
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 727	21 251	26 360	14 187	14 192	14 192	14 192	14 902	15 647	16 586
Agency services		20 640	21 865	23 554	31 874	31 874	31 874	31 874	33 467	35 141	37 249
Interest		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		33 977	42 220	75 517	89 294	89 294	89 294	89 294	93 759	98 447	104 353
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 333	9 641	38 815	20 940	40 940	40 940	40 940	42 987	45 136	47 845
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		18 132	28 618	34 557	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	13 138	13 794	14 622
Licence and permits		6 199	13 495	13 789	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	15 263	16 026	16 988
Operational Revenue		3 851	3 964	41 537	39 041	39 041	39 041	39 041	40 993	43 043	45 625
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	468 974	528 049	573 341	622 442	622 442	622 442	622 442	641 116	666 760	700 098
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		38 939	31 865	42 451	42 049	42 049	42 049	42 049	44 152	46 359	49 141
Licences or permits		-	(0)	-	441	441	441	441	3	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 386 384	1 215 946	1 403 549	1 575 705	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060	1 752 534
Interest		29 083	28 231	40 926	22 323	22 323	22 323	22 323	23 440	24 612	26 088
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		121	2 120	(2 099)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		40 333	267 691	114 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		3 656 382	4 030 154	4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	4 935 692	4 935 692	5 271 586	5 699 726	6 148 709
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	973 200	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629	1 495 599
Remuneration of councillors		38 692	39 349	41 384	43 514	44 896	44 896	44 896	47 455	50 113	52 869
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	765 101	878 180	856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651
Inventory consumed	8	296 908	254 052	225 857	336 483	314 542	314 542	314 542	345 996	380 595	418 655
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	272 220	154 124	154 124	154 124	162 447	170 732	179 268
Depreciation and amortisation		892 255	780 704	754 315	272 220	272 220	272 220	272 220	386 920	406 653	426 985
Interest		61 770	59 737	57 837	44 535	40 535	40 535	40 535	42 724	44 903	47 148
Contracted services		774 282	1 004 313	837 888	839 992	925 889	925 889	925 889	976 161	1 025 946	1 077 243
Transfers and subsidies		127 711	45 240	9 671	11 622	16 022	16 022	16 022	10 480	10 480	10 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		154 120	199 543	324 015	-	118 096	118 096	118 096	124 473	130 821	137 362
Operational costs		217 049	239 560	258 345	308 363	389 683	389 683	389 683	410 725	431 672	453 256
Losses on disposal of Assets		846	70 408	580 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		13 378	400 474	88 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4 315 312	4 998 309	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 583 348	4 583 348	5 153 500	5 542 687	5 963 517
Surplus/(Deficit)		(658 930)	(968 155)	(937 010)	395 269	352 344	352 344	352 344	118 086	157 040	185 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	764 993	655 398	612 013	705 105	765 678	765 678	765 678	739 283	679 260	849 670
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	1 118 022	857 369	836 299	1 034 862
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	1 118 022	857 369	836 299	1 034 862
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	1 118 022	857 369	836 299	1 034 862
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	106 063	(312 757)	(324 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	1 118 022	857 369	836 299	1 034 862

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 178	10 272	13 761	870	10 419	10 419	10 419	1 197	1 331	3 040
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	3 400	1 203	1 203	1 203	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		393 657	301 758	312 654	319 008	498 025	498 025	498 025	303 790	293 406	394 334
Vote 4 - Energy services		48 803	51 937	63 514	90 921	73 489	73 489	73 489	56 355	47 288	31 608
Vote 5 - Community Services		62 862	50 807	20 262	61 340	86 040	86 040	86 040	122 407	115 594	127 569
Vote 6 - Public safety		385	3 823	2 251	10 943	16 225	16 225	16 225	25 351	32 426	42 386
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		39 215	21 477	24 217	31 331	20 454	20 454	20 454	23 525	21 107	33 376
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	2 510	5 588	11 614	19 157	19 157	19 157	25 739	20 567	22 020
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		40 870	763	13 430	580	580	580	580	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		250 909	242 144	184 368	267 232	215 526	215 526	215 526	256 492	199 868	239 428
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		839 879	685 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	814 855	731 587	893 761
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		839 879	685 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	814 855	731 587	893 761
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		80 470	23 583	38 189	37 200	24 126	24 126	24 126	25 035	22 357	37 836
Executive and council		-	-	-	3 400	1 203	1 203	1 203	-	-	-
Finance and administration		80 470	23 583	38 189	33 800	22 923	22 923	22 923	25 035	22 357	37 836
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		62 747	41 442	21 307	43 046	67 746	67 746	67 746	112 589	108 259	118 233
Community and social services		2 233	9 004	1 707	5 204	5 204	5 204	5 204	23 724	31 557	28 426
Sport and recreation		60 514	32 438	19 600	37 842	62 542	62 542	62 542	88 865	76 652	89 707
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		250 909	245 799	204 218	283 908	254 575	254 575	254 575	285 231	222 136	275 728
Planning and development		-	2 510	19 349	11 614	28 706	28 706	28 706	25 739	20 567	22 020
Road transport		250 909	243 289	184 463	272 294	225 870	225 870	225 870	259 492	201 568	253 708
Environmental protection		-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		445 753	374 668	376 330	433 085	594 671	594 671	594 671	392 000	378 836	461 964
Energy sources		50 016	54 902	63 514	90 921	73 489	73 489	73 489	56 355	47 288	31 608
Water management		198 950	202 057	195 624	206 987	286 888	286 888	286 888	257 111	157 803	170 463
Waste water management		194 708	99 701	117 029	112 021	211 137	211 137	211 137	46 678	135 604	223 871
Waste management		2 079	18 007	163	23 156	23 156	23 156	23 156	31 855	38 142	36 022
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	839 879	685 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	814 855	731 587	893 761
Funded by:											
National Government		693 246	519 741	532 185	613 134	665 807	665 807	665 807	642 855	590 661	738 843
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	693 246	519 741	532 185	613 134	665 807	665 807	665 807	642 855	590 661	738 843
Borrowing	6	(885)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		142 815	165 299	103 833	184 104	275 310	275 310	275 310	172 000	140 926	154 918
Total Capital Funding	7	835 177	685 040	636 018	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	814 855	731 587	893 761

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licenc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technol		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational devel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 178	10 272	13 761	870	10 419	10 419	10 419	1 197	1 331	3 040
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	2 000
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		1 213	2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	13 761	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		1 965	7 307	(0)	870	870	870	870	1 197	1 281	1 040
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	3 400	1 203	1 203	1 203	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	3 400	1 203	1 203	1 203	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		393 657	301 758	312 654	319 008	498 025	498 025	498 025	303 790	293 406	394 334
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	48 604	1 500	17 795	17 795	17 795	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		194 708	99 701	117 029	112 021	211 137	211 137	211 137	46 678	135 604	223 871
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	65 826	-	1 295	(0)	(0)	(0)	12 400	1 140	757
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		198 950	136 231	147 020	204 192	269 093	269 093	269 093	244 711	156 663	169 705
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		48 803	51 937	63 514	90 921	73 489	73 489	73 489	56 355	47 288	31 608
4.1 - Energy services admin		914	5 143	926	3 478	3 478	3 478	3 478	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	24 647	57 443	38 159	38 159	38 159	19 455	31 478	28 108
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		47 889	46 794	37 941	30 000	31 852	31 852	31 852	36 901	15 809	3 500
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		62 862	50 807	20 262	61 340	86 040	86 040	86 040	122 407	115 594	127 569
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		60 514	32 438	14 256	35 135	47 835	47 835	47 835	83 365	72 302	82 195
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	5 344	2 706	14 706	14 706	14 706	5 500	4 350	7 512
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		268	362	93	343	343	343	343	1 687	700	1 840
5.10 - Other Community Services		2 079	18 007	569	23 156	23 156	23 156	23 156	31 855	38 242	36 022
Vote 6 - Public safety		385	3 823	2 251	10 943	16 225	16 225	16 225	25 351	32 426	42 386
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	4 337	8 837	8 837	8 837	3 000	1 350	7 580
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers li		-	-	-	725	725	725	725	-	50	100
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	1 144	94	-	782	782	782	-	250	4 600
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	1 335	1 614	3 992	3 992	3 992	3 992	20 840	29 476	25 546
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		385	1 344	542	1 889	1 889	1 889	1 889	1 511	1 250	4 460
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		39 215	21 477	24 217	31 331	20 454	20 454	20 454	23 525	21 107	33 376
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Tec		7 270	4 025	2 268	1 079	2 920	2 920	2 920	3 772	4 290	5 197
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational d		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		31 946	17 452	21 949	30 253	17 533	17 533	17 533	19 752	16 817	28 180
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	2 510	5 588	11 614	19 157	19 157	19 157	25 739	20 567	22 020
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	2 510	1 461	10 505	18 048	18 048	18 048	25 739	20 567	22 020
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	40 870	763	13 430	580	580	580	580	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	29 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	1 158	3	470	580	580	580	580	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	10 361	760	12 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	250 909	242 144	184 368	267 232	215 526	215 526	215 526	256 492	199 868	239 428
10.1 - Transport services	103 404	37 690	65 834	114 330	65 340	65 340	65 340	107 102	68 915	83 728
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and syst	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	147 504	204 454	118 534	152 601	133 554	133 554	133 554	144 547	125 810	154 200
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	301	16 632	16 632	16 632	4 843	5 143	1 500
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	839 879	685 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	814 855	731 587	893 761
Total Capital Expenditure	839 879	685 491	640 044	797 239	941 117	941 117	941 117	814 855	731 587	893 761

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		301 155	232 670	184 371	295 857	252 951	252 951	252 951	197 056	216 390	247 469
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	646 204	783 610	700 846	817 952	987 898	987 898	987 898	1 273 287	1 923 951	2 664 465
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	246 927	295 294	346 400	65 652	319 146	319 146	319 146	350 785	354 474	358 385
Current portion of non-current receivables		22	18	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	175 678	122 653	93 995	162 099	153 997	153 997	153 997	98 995	103 945	109 142
VAT		137 020	97 011	119 170	462 611	483 341	483 341	483 341	520 008	963 585	1 459 403
Other current assets		30 474	44 333	56 049	48 496	54 568	54 568	54 568	66 007	76 463	87 547
Total current assets		1 537 481	1 575 588	1 500 832	1 852 689	2 251 901	2 251 901	2 251 901	2 506 139	3 638 807	4 926 410
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		1 132 976	961 287	994 131	973 543	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131
Property, plant and equipment	3	12 925 318	12 593 252	14 679 380	13 325 928	15 348 324	15 348 324	15 348 324	15 107 364	15 432 350	15 899 180
Biological assets		13 479	20 785	24 274	20 812	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 900	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		195 498	38 579	35 094	190 094	35 047	35 047	35 047	35 044	34 992	34 938
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		144	-	-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		14 289 316	13 635 772	15 754 747	14 532 390	16 423 644	16 423 644	16 423 644	16 182 682	16 507 616	16 974 392
TOTAL ASSETS		15 826 797	15 211 360	17 255 579	16 385 079	18 675 546	18 675 546	18 675 546	18 688 821	20 146 423	21 900 803
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		29 740	30 803	46 141	5 756	21 053	21 053	21 053	27 778	31 078	34 526
Consumer deposits		68 066	67 346	66 794	67 346	66 794	66 794	66 794	66 794	66 794	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	828 045	829 063	613 278	857 004	572 742	572 742	572 742	570 137	484 533	411 811
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	80 525	155 794	25 756	156 389	26 573	26 573	26 573	26 296	26 820	27 344
Provision		20 665	22 407	9 117	36 897	117 268	117 268	117 268	117 275	117 425	117 582
VAT		115 271	111 377	114 651	537 066	483 711	483 711	483 711	515 626	963 330	1 463 967
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		1 142 313	1 216 789	875 737	1 660 458	1 288 140	1 288 140	1 288 140	1 323 906	1 689 979	2 122 023
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	417 702	387 346	352 265	387 498	352 265	352 265	352 265	319 910	288 832	254 306
Provision	7	349 108	340 622	299 567	181 641	191 552	191 552	191 552	192 667	194 879	198 229
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		204 408	188 093	214 847	188 093	214 847	214 847	214 847	214 847	214 847	214 847
Total non current liabilities		971 218	916 062	866 679	757 232	758 664	758 664	758 664	727 424	698 558	667 382
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 113 530	2 132 851	1 742 416	2 417 691	2 046 804	2 046 804	2 046 804	2 051 331	2 388 537	2 789 405
NET ASSETS		13 713 267	13 078 509	15 513 163	13 967 388	16 628 741	16 628 741	16 628 741	16 637 491	17 757 886	19 111 397
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	6 048 637	5 595 214	5 270 793	6 308 276	6 386 388	6 386 388	6 386 388	6 395 137	7 515 532	8 869 044
Reserves and funds	9	7 661 307	7 483 281	10 242 354	7 659 112	10 242 354	(10 242 354)	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 242 354
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	13 709 943	13 078 495	15 513 147	13 967 388	16 628 741	(3 855 966)	16 628 741	16 637 491	17 757 886	19 111 397

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3 323 15 16 (0) (0) 20 484 707 (0) 0 0 0

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		428 138	433 538	523 005	529 076	529 076	529 076	529 076	578 163	601 494	631 782
Service charges		1 602 160	1 856 809	2 095 158	2 405 037	2 405 037	2 405 037	2 405 037	2 403 567	2 678 499	2 990 412
Other revenue		148 050	236 547	2 390 445	385 110	404 071	404 071	470 306	144 518	151 743	160 848
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 203 831	1 276 125	1 231 726	1 575 705	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 546 089	1 635 205	1 710 060	1 752 534
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	883 555	680 120	659 393	705 105	765 678	765 678	765 678	739 283	679 260	849 670
Interest		4 204	9 427	34 613	20 940	40 940	40 940	40 940	37 399	39 269	41 625
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(296 759)	(2 530 666)	(3 720 463)	(4 608 366)	(4 511 029)	(4 511 029)	(4 511 029)	(4 786 916)	(5 162 512)	(5 572 961)
Interest		-	-	-	(42 309)	(38 509)	(38 509)	(38 509)	(39 528)	(40 557)	(41 608)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(11 041)	(15 221)	(15 221)	(15 221)	(9 956)	(9 956)	(9 956)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		3 973 179	1 961 900	3 213 877	959 258	1 126 134	1 126 134	1 192 368	701 735	647 299	802 345
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		540	2 791	1 919	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
VAT Control (receipts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 836	98 114	112 328
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	(144)	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(734 409)	(834 294)	(745 602)	(870 983)	(1 032 471)	(1 032 471)	(1 032 471)	(774 112)	(695 007)	(849 073)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(733 869)	(831 647)	(743 539)	(870 983)	(1 032 465)	(1 032 465)	(1 032 465)	(661 271)	(596 888)	(736 740)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(25 973)	1 063	15 338	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	(27 778)	(31 078)	(34 526)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(25 973)	1 063	15 338	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	(25 088)	(27 778)	(31 078)	(34 526)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		3 213 337	1 131 316	2 485 676	63 187	68 580	68 580	134 815	12 685	19 333	31 079
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	301 154	232 670	232 670	184 371	184 371	184 371	184 371	197 056	216 390
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	3 213 337	1 432 470	2 718 346	295 857	252 951	252 951	319 186	197 056	216 390	247 469

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	3 213 337	1 432 470	2 718 346	295 857	252 951	252 951	319 186	197 056	216 390	247 469
Other current investments > 90 days		(2 912 182)	(1 199 800)	(2 533 975)	(0)	0	0	(66 235)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		301 155	232 670	184 371	295 857	252 951	252 951	252 951	197 056	216 390	247 469
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		80 525	155 781	25 714	155 781	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772	25 772
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(214 667)	14 367	(4 519)	74 455	369	369	369	(4 383)	(255)	4 563
Other working capital requirements	3	(82 785)	(290 241)	(1 515 580)	(52 549)	(780 369)	(780 369)	(807 217)	(895 981)	(1 588 065)	(2 308 827)
Other provisions		20 665	22 407	9 117	36 897	117 268	117 268	117 268	117 275	117 425	117 582
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(196 262)	(97 687)	(1 485 268)	214 584	(636 960)	(636 960)	(663 808)	(757 317)	(1 445 124)	(2 160 910)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		497 416	330 357	1 669 640	81 272	889 911	889 911	916 759	954 373	1 661 513	2 408 379
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		497 416	330 357	1 669 640	81 272	889 911	889 911	916 759	954 373	1 661 513	2 408 379

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	910 830	1 119 304	2 128 858	909 553	1 353 111	1 353 111	1 379 959	1 466 118	2 072 598	2 720 638
Creditors due	828 045	829 063	613 278	857 004	572 742	572 742	572 742	570 137	484 533	411 811
Total	82 785	290 241	1 515 580	52 549	780 369	780 369	807 217	895 981	1 588 065	2 308 827

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	893 131	1 078 904	1 047 246	883 604	1 307 043	1 307 043	1 307 043	1 624 072	2 278 424	3 022 849
Estimate of debtors collection rate	102.0%	103.7%	203.3%	102.9%	103.5%	103.5%	105.6%	90.3%	91.0%	90.0%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation roll reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

A4_6 to 11_18_19_21 to 24_28

A7_6_7_8

2136019007	2435686467	2463877969	3224527537	3224533404	3224533404	3224533404	3463058256	3772536341	4203266431
2178347842	2526893569	5008607299	3319223389	3338184329	3338184329	3404418960	3126248154	3431735741	3783041980

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	588 033	426 436	493 893	668 003	795 989	795 989	658 335	573 892	735 098
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		64 698	112 005	33 791	78 580	70 855	70 855	84 440	57 724	83 761
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	2 142	14 953	12 594	10 165	10 165	19 921	6 980	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		45 519	41 449	63 514	87 443	70 011	70 011	52 533	47 288	30 108
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		194 289	132 863	166 845	187 281	246 582	246 582	228 291	131 733	143 004
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		85 037	36 576	127 262	105 167	219 283	219 283	42 178	135 225	222 182
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		830	699	-	6 087	6 087	6 087	24 355	31 296	32 822
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		91	-	-	249	(0)	(0)	958	899	1 200
Infrastructure		390 465	325 734	406 364	477 400	622 983	622 983	452 677	411 145	513 077
Community Facilities		84 664	29 199	31 486	73 699	53 903	53 903	71 279	45 506	71 652
Sport and Recreation Facilities		34 307	27 238	11 919	20 024	26 024	26 024	61 475	49 485	47 939
Community Assets		118 971	56 437	43 405	93 724	79 927	79 927	132 754	94 991	119 591
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	2 265	1 461	10 505	18 048	18 048	25 739	19 634	35 346
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	934	457
Investment properties		-	2 265	5 588	11 614	19 157	19 157	25 739	20 567	35 803
Operational Buildings		1 158	248	1 017	2 173	1 691	1 691	461	902	6 593
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 158	248	1 017	2 173	1 691	1 691	461	902	6 593
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 929	2 668	11 697	466	2 557	2 557	1 406	1 597	1 813
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 162	3 486	1 538	469	469	469	500	750	816
Machinery and Equipment		9 205	3 731	7 368	10 864	10 823	10 823	16 550	14 700	18 570
Transport Assets		54 143	31 774	16 415	71 293	58 382	58 382	28 198	29 241	38 835
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	5 993	1 258 630	838 012	(59 100)	2 750	2 750	2 694	46 288	(113 367)
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6 375	1 099 468	(13 969)	(67 819)	(11 059)	(11 059)	61	17 386	(77 550)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	5 374	(147)	121	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	839 267	-	-	-	25	14 043	210
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	153	(80)	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6 375	1 104 995	825 071	(67 698)	(12 872)	(12 872)	85	31 430	(77 340)
Community Facilities		1 256	126 770	14 234	1	8 130	8 130	8	50	(21 193)
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 073	5 347	(13 256)	(13 256)	1 744	12 799	(15 062)
Community Assets		1 256	126 770	15 307	5 348	(5 125)	(5 125)	1 752	12 849	(36 255)
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		(1 638)	26 865	(2 366)	3 250	20 747	20 747	857	2 010	227
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		(1 638)	26 865	(2 366)	3 250	20 747	20 747	857	2 010	227
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	(140 853)	(7 167)	78 890	(44 007)	(72 829)	(72 829)	185	83 084	(223 727)
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(144 279)	(7 947)	83 749	(48 136)	16 754	16 754	79	41 564	(69 937)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	214	6 138	(67 300)	(67 300)	53	(70 078)	186
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	(31 528)	-	-	-	-	18	-	1 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(483)	2 256	(5 036)	(0)	(3 340)	(3 340)	(42)	0	7
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(12 048)	29 498	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		0	(0)	(38)	414	(25 115)	(25 115)	24	13 648	5
Infrastructure		(156 905)	(7 722)	78 889	(41 585)	(79 001)	(79 001)	133	(14 865)	(68 739)
Community Facilities		82	(953)	-	(1 192)	10	10	45	(37 331)	(155 712)
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(2 723)	(1 024)	-	74	4 858	4 858	(1)	135 225	222
Community Assets		(2 642)	(1 976)	-	(1 118)	4 868	4 868	44	97 894	(155 490)
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18 694	2 531	1	(1 304)	1 304	1 304	9	54	503
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 694	2 531	1	(1 304)	1 304	1 304	9	54	503
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	453 173	1 677 898	1 410 795	564 896	725 910	725 910	661 214	703 264	398 005
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(73 206)	1 203 526	103 570	(37 375)	76 550	76 550	84 580	116 674	(63 725)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	2 142	15 166	18 732	(57 135)	(57 135)	19 974	(63 098)	186
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		45 519	15 295	63 367	87 564	70 010	70 010	52 551	47 288	31 108
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		193 806	135 120	1 001 077	187 280	243 242	243 242	228 273	145 777	143 221
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		72 989	66 226	127 182	105 167	217 471	217 471	42 180	135 225	222 182
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		734	699	-	6 087	6 087	6 087	24 355	31 296	32 822
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		91	(0)	(38)	663	(25 115)	(25 115)	982	14 547	1 205
Infrastructure		239 935	1 423 008	1 310 323	368 118	531 110	531 110	452 895	427 709	366 998
Community Facilities		86 002	155 016	45 721	72 508	62 043	62 043	71 332	8 225	(105 253)
Sport and Recreation Facilities		31 584	26 215	12 992	25 445	17 626	17 626	63 217	197 510	33 099
Community Assets		117 586	181 231	58 713	97 953	79 669	79 669	134 549	205 735	(72 154)
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	2 265	1 461	10 505	18 048	18 048	25 739	19 634	35 346
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	934	457
Investment properties		-	2 265	5 588	11 614	19 157	19 157	25 739	20 567	35 803
Operational Buildings		18 213	29 643	(1 348)	4 119	23 742	23 742	1 327	2 966	7 323
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 213	29 643	(1 348)	4 119	23 742	23 742	1 327	2 966	7 323
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 929	2 668	11 697	466	2 557	2 557	1 406	1 597	1 813
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 162	3 486	1 538	469	469	469	500	750	816
Machinery and Equipment		9 205	3 731	7 368	10 864	10 823	10 823	16 550	14 700	18 570
Transport Assets		54 143	31 774	16 415	71 293	58 382	58 382	28 198	29 241	38 835
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		453 173	1 677 898	1 410 795	564 896	725 910	725 910	661 214	703 264	398 005

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	12 300 769	11 576 585	13 424 533	11 699 402	13 246 122	13 246 122	13 135 666	12 833 808	12 536 179
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 967 203	3 110 333	3 970 405	3 087 089	3 874 998	3 874 998	3 792 823	3 613 651	3 430 977
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		434 630	418 917	1 335 030	443 759	1 324 590	1 324 590	1 324 026	1 312 461	1 300 317
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 453 832	961 219	458 565	952 985	445 569	445 569	444 846	430 427	415 287
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 024 056	2 039 906	2 058 167	2 030 136	2 055 899	2 055 899	2 068 177	2 066 804	2 064 923
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 063 906	1 063 906	1 070 676	1 054 712	1 061 482	1 061 482	1 060 985	1 050 800	1 040 105
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		72 167	72 167	71 671	37 318	27 257	27 257	22 913	(18 193)	(74 472)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		20 209	20 209	20 618	19 340	19 749	19 749	19 702	18 740	17 729
Infrastructure		8 036 002	7 686 657	8 985 133	7 625 340	8 809 544	8 809 544	8 733 472	8 474 689	8 194 867
Community Assets		2 051 997	1 994 980	2 333 446	1 979 539	2 299 896	2 299 896	2 293 372	2 252 517	2 217 765
Heritage Assets		21 900	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868	21 868
Investment properties		1 132 976	961 287	994 131	973 543	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131	994 131
Other Assets		214 246	214 246	425 906	213 990	425 603	425 603	424 564	423 354	421 974
Biological or Cultivated Assets		13 479	20 785	24 274	20 812	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274	24 274
Intangible Assets		195 498	38 579	35 094	190 094	35 047	35 047	35 044	34 992	34 938
Computer Equipment		12 867	13 707	13 649	2 404	14 402	14 402	12 329	11 062	9 867
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 383	11 884	6 600	7 865	(308)	(308)	(3 733)	(14 392)	(25 295)
Machinery and Equipment		44 892	42 072	44 145	48 524	52 657	52 657	64 599	83 186	112 229
Transport Assets		197 815	205 660	188 783	251 709	217 502	217 502	184 239	176 622	178 056
Land		363 714	364 861	351 505	363 714	351 505	351 505	351 505	351 505	351 505
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	12 300 769	11 576 585	13 424 533	11 699 402	13 246 122	13 246 122	13 135 666	12 833 808	12 536 179
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 484 886	1 645 775	1 466 568	964 286	1 014 666	1 014 666	1 184 660	1 282 701	1 370 612
Depreciation	7	887 679	762 176	723 166	272 220	272 220	272 220	386 920	406 653	426 985
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	597 207	883 598	743 402	692 066	742 446	742 446	797 740	876 048	943 627
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		73 227	260 196	116 581	72 469	93 996	93 996	101 199	108 289	113 259
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		108 569	132 170	127 509	144 343	141 622	141 622	166 946	179 622	194 096
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		185 421	222 507	223 147	186 411	194 966	194 966	203 863	229 713	256 677
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		10 627	18 537	34 353	16 716	16 716	16 716	17 619	18 518	19 444
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		79 037	87 308	84 229	55 657	79 757	79 757	81 064	95 198	104 958
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		456 881	720 717	585 819	475 596	527 057	527 057	570 691	631 340	688 434
Community Facilities		9 487	11 810	14 334	22 405	22 350	22 350	23 557	24 759	25 997
Sport and Recreation Facilities		30 869	36 186	35 421	40 727	37 087	37 087	38 349	40 477	42 682
Community Assets		40 356	47 995	49 755	63 132	59 437	59 437	61 906	65 236	68 679
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		42 305	44 553	33 482	52 918	46 189	46 189	54 088	57 000	60 012
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		42 305	44 553	33 482	52 918	46 189	46 189	54 088	57 000	60 012
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 105	11 686	7 991	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 347	11 926	12 522
Intangible Assets		10 105	11 686	7 991	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 347	11 926	12 522
Computer Equipment		4 045	6 990	7 048	8 005	7 005	7 005	7 383	7 760	9 148
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 827	9 283	9 352	9 756	18 256	18 256	17 242	18 122	19 028
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	476	476	476	502	527	554
Transport Assets		34 688	42 374	49 956	71 416	73 260	73 260	74 581	84 139	85 250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 484 886	1 645 775	1 466 568	964 286	1 014 666	1 014 666	1 184 660	1 282 701	1 370 612
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-29.8%	74.6%	65.0%	-18.3%	-9.7%	-9.7%	0.4%	18.4%	-84.7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		-15.2%	164.2%	126.8%	-37.9%	-25.7%	-25.7%	0.7%	31.8%	-78.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.9%	7.6%	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.8%	7.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		3.7%	18.5%	12.4%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	7.8%	4.8%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		46 986	50 886	55 109	59 682	59 682	59 682	64 635	69 999	75 808
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		135 383	140 513	145 837	151 362	151 362	151 362	157 097	163 050	169 227
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	37 235	36 998	36 762	36 529	36 529	36 529	36 296	36 065	35 836
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		219 604	228 396	237 708	247 573	247 573	247 573	258 029	269 114	280 872
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	24 488	23 481	22 515	21 588	21 588	21 588	20 700	19 848	19 032
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		2 891	2 529	2 213	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 694	1 483	1 297
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		27 379	26 010	24 728	23 525	23 525	23 525	22 395	21 331	20 329
Total number of households	5	246 983	254 406	262 436	271 098	271 098	271 098	280 423	290 445	301 201
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		128 155	140 425	153 870	168 603	168 603	168 603	184 747	202 436	221 818
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		80 273	77 420	74 668	72 014	72 014	72 014	69 454	66 986	64 605
Pit toilet (ventilated)		37 292	35 427	33 656	31 973	31 973	31 973	30 375	28 856	27 413
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	85 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		245 720	338 393	262 195	272 591	272 591	272 591	284 576	298 277	313 836
Bucket toilet		337	386	443	508	508	508	582	668	766
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		927	748	604	487	487	487	393	317	256
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 264	1 134	1 046	995	995	995	975	985	1 022
Total number of households	5	246 983	339 527	263 241	273 585	273 585	273 585	285 551	299 262	314 858
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451
Electricity (< min.service level)		16 356	15 445	14 585	13 774	13 774	13 774	13 007	12 283	11 599
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		7 309	6 726	6 190	5 696	5 696	5 696	5 242	4 824	4 439
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		23 665	22 172	20 775	19 470	19 470	19 470	18 249	17 107	16 038
Total number of households	5	246 983	254 406	262 283	270 620	270 620	270 620	279 427	288 713	298 489
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522
Removed less frequently than once a week		13 102	13 683	14 291	14 925	14 925	14 925	15 588	16 280	17 002
Using communal refuse dump		9 207	10 502	11 979	13 664	13 664	13 664	15 585	17 778	20 278
Using own refuse dump		121 385	120 065	118 759	117 466	117 466	117 466	116 188	114 924	113 674
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		2 633	3 000	3 419	3 896	3 896	3 896	4 439	5 058	5 764
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		146 328	147 251	148 447	149 951	149 951	149 951	151 801	154 040	156 718
Total number of households	5	246 983	254 406	262 523	271 394	271 394	271 394	281 085	291 673	303 239
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		16 959	15 451	18 077	19 704	19 704	19 704	21 478	23 625	25 988
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 830	15 775	17 774	18 840	18 840	18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 775	17 774	18 840	19 970	19 970	19 970	21 169	22 439	23 785
Informal Settlements		32	36	38	40	40	40	42	45	48
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		22 682	25 877	30 276	51 440	51 440	51 440	56 070	61 677	67 845
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 777	16 724	19 212	20 366	20 366	20 366	21 588	22 884	24 257
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		30 304	48 756	57 045	65 752	65 752	65 752	74 300	83 959	94 874
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		13 226	14 020	16 106	17 074	17 074	17 074	18 099	19 185	20 336
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		27 771	29 371	32 311	37 441	37 441	37 441	39 687	42 068	44 592
Total cost of FBS provided	8	109 760	134 748	154 950	192 074	192 074	192 074	209 744	229 772	251 903
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		3 824	22 433	4 905	79 668	79 668	79 668	82 058	85 340	89 607
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		36 672	(19 817)	(30 275)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(15 777)	(12 301)	(16 353)	20 367	20 367	20 367	21 589	22 452	23 799
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		434	(26 810)	(56 953)	(0)	5	5	(2 967)	(3 353)	(3 788)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(7 956)	(5 545)	(16 106)	17 074	17 074	17 074	18 099	18 823	19 952
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	17 197	(42 038)	(114 782)	117 109	117 113	117 113	118 778	123 262	129 570

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	472 799	550 482	578 246	702 110	702 110	702 110	702 110	723 173	752 100	789 705
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 824	22 433	4 905	79 668	79 668	79 668	79 668	82 058	85 340	89 607
Net Property Rates		468 974	528 049	573 341	622 442	622 442	622 442	622 442	641 116	666 760	700 098
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	1 074 083	1 239 795	1 180 297	1 886 353	1 886 358	1 886 358	1 886 358	2 055 788	2 323 040	2 625 035
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		434	(26 810)	(56 953)	(0)	5	5	5	(2 967)	(3 353)	(3 788)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		30 304	48 756	57 045	65 752	65 752	65 752	65 752	74 300	83 959	94 874
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 043 345	1 217 849	1 180 206	1 820 601	1 820 601	1 820 601	1 820 601	1 984 455	2 242 434	2 533 950
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	300 006	294 458	264 636	402 277	402 277	402 277	402 277	438 481	482 330	530 563
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		36 672	(19 817)	(30 275)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		22 682	25 877	30 276	51 440	51 440	51 440	51 440	56 070	61 677	67 845
Net Service charges - Water		240 651	288 397	264 634	350 836	350 836	350 836	350 836	382 411	420 652	462 718
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	162 380	167 570	159 069	188 052	188 052	188 052	188 052	199 335	209 301	221 859
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(15 777)	(12 301)	(16 353)	20 367	20 367	20 367	20 367	21 589	22 452	23 799
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 777	16 724	19 212	20 366	20 366	20 366	20 366	21 588	22 884	24 257
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		162 380	163 147	156 210	147 319	147 319	147 319	147 319	156 158	163 966	173 804
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	141 582	154 281	141 795	175 789	175 789	175 789	175 789	186 336	195 653	207 392
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(7 956)	(5 545)	(16 106)	17 074	17 074	17 074	17 074	18 099	18 823	19 952
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		13 226	14 020	16 106	17 074	17 074	17 074	17 074	18 099	19 185	20 336
Net Service charges - Waste Management		136 312	145 806	141 795	141 640	141 640	141 640	141 640	150 139	157 646	167 104
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	556 657	569 776	568 986	732 368	627 182	627 182	627 182	849 115	896 692	946 019
Pension and UIF Contributions		107 935	111 650	113 877	171 759	160 002	160 002	160 002	186 289	196 714	207 539
Medical Aid Contributions		39 804	42 518	45 207	50 376	49 749	49 749	49 749	56 394	59 550	62 823
Overtime		92 771	98 665	120 437	82 068	99 656	99 656	99 656	57 370	60 577	63 910
Performance Bonus		42 985	43 992	45 606	80 544	56 927	56 927	56 927	86 437	91 280	96 299
Motor Vehicle Allowance		50 449	55 283	60 257	69 979	66 334	66 334	66 334	80 105	84 582	89 226
Cellphone Allowance		225	163	96	149	159	159	159	145	153	161
Housing Allowances		11 178	16 609	7 986	10 792	8 915	8 915	8 915	11 528	12 171	12 838
Other benefits and allowances		12 932	13 538	27 812	11 493	25 162	25 162	25 162	8 302	8 767	9 249
Payments in lieu of leave		29 700	22 792	23 869	20 213	34 442	34 442	34 442	116	122	128
Long service awards		(167)	4 652	5 286	14 567	8 318	8 318	8 318			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	25 106	43 454	47 029	8 000	7 370	7 370	7 370	6 500	6 864	7 242
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 626	3 658	5 568	6 646	9 439	9 439	9 439	151	158	166
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	973 200	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629	1 495 599
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	973 200	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629	1 495 599

Depreciation and amortisation											
	Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	883 254	762 035	719 586	272 173	272 173	272 173	272 173	386 871	406 601	426 931
	Lease amortisation	4 426	142	3 580	47	47	47	47	49	52	54
	Capital asset impairment	4 576	18 528	31 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Depreciation and amortisation	892 255	780 704	754 315	272 220	272 220	272 220	272 220	386 920	406 653	426 985
Bulk purchases - electricity											
	Electricity bulk purchases	765 101	878 180	856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651
	Total bulk purchases	765 101	878 180	856 611	1 162 130	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 153 687	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651
Transfers and grants											
	Cash transfers and grants	66 558	45 240	9 671	11 622	16 022	16 022	12 568	10 480	10 480	10 480
	Non-cash transfers and grants	61 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total transfers and grants	127 711	45 240	9 671	11 622	16 022	16 022	12 568	10 480	10 480	10 480
Contracted Services											
	Outsourced Services	354 440	345 485	311 399	293 776	357 624	357 624	357 624	382 818	396 817	435 560
	Consultants and Professional Services	245 577	389 762	282 304	286 537	279 119	279 119	279 119	301 001	322 600	321 454
	Contractors	174 265	269 066	244 184	259 679	289 146	289 146	289 146	292 343	306 529	320 229
	Total contracted services	774 282	1 004 313	837 888	839 992	925 889	925 889	925 889	976 161	1 025 946	1 077 243
Operational Costs											
	Collection costs	0	(0)	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Contributions to 'other' provisions	772	-	(8 177)	135	135	135	135	143	150	157
	Audit fees	13 839	15 140	16 190	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 864	18 804	20 745
	Other Operational Costs	202 438	224 420	250 172	292 228	373 547	373 547	373 547	393 719	412 718	432 354
	Total Operational Costs	217 049	239 560	258 345	308 363	389 683	389 683	389 683	410 725	431 672	453 256
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item											
	Employee related costs	209 530	233 064	252 771	277 993	252 191	252 191	252 191	288 555	304 714	321 473
	Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	49 195	46 126	46 456	39 682	47 537	47 537	47 537	57 603	72 496	86 120
	Contracted Services	329 935	589 063	433 681	350 062	419 367	419 367	419 367	426 717	472 612	509 591
	Operational Costs	8 547	15 345	10 494	24 328	23 352	23 352	23 352	24 865	26 226	26 442
	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	597 207	883 598	743 402	692 066	742 446	742 446	742 446	797 740	876 048	943 627
Inventory Consumed											
	Inventory Consumed - Water	147 684	171 830	153 773	253 732	208 689	208 689	208 689	220 442	231 685	243 269
	Inventory Consumed - Other	59 521	85 462	85 972	82 752	105 852	105 852	105 852	125 554	148 911	175 386
	Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	207 204	257 292	239 744	336 483	314 542	314 542	314 542	345 996	380 595	418 655

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	1 984 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 984 455
Service charges - Water		-	-	382 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	156 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 158
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	150 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	2 492	1 958	8	7 790	77	2 304	273	-	-	-	-	14 902
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 467	-	-	-	-	-	33 467
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	33 004	47 179	9 376	-	-	-	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 759
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 987
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	3 032	4	4 144	8 499	-	-	(2 542)	-	-	-	-	13 138
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	14 263	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 263
Operational Revenue		5	2	4	7	262	227	3 514	15 447	21 438	80	7	-	-	-	-	40 993
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	641 116
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	-	171	7 819	173	35 949	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 152
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		18 324	-	30 975	191	2 000	2 200	-	6 967	1 421 800	152 747	-	-	-	-	-	1 635 205
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 440
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		18 329	2	602 723	2 039 650	167 473	54 604	7 667	38 703	2 156 097	188 599	(2 262)	-	-	-	-	5 271 586
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		93 464	27 535	169 237	114 589	225 969	293 541	122 660	76 357	117 214	68 205	23 145	-	-	-	-	1 331 918
Remuneration of councillors		-	47 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 455
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666
Inventory consumed		4 009	205	266 784	30 602	14 770	8 374	4 968	800	3 390	11 966	127	-	-	-	-	345 996
Debt impairment		-	-	26 250	95 935	7 464	-	-	-	32 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 447
Depreciation and amortisation		270	1 809	68 355	16 858	73 047	6 910	13 112	10 216	818	194 306	1 219	-	-	-	-	386 920
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 232	-	40 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 724
Contracted services		40 143	11 432	143 309	57 599	113 108	102 377	112 308	8 816	171 970	214 163	936	-	-	-	-	976 161
Transfers and subsidies		-	10 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	37 342	12 447	12 447	-	-	-	62 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 473
Operational costs		22 819	20 015	28 223	28 333	59 571	14 522	98 793	12 700	114 350	10 586	813	-	-	-	-	410 725
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		160 705	118 930	739 501	1 660 030	506 375	425 724	354 074	108 890	543 272	499 226	26 239	-	-	-	-	5 142 966
Surplus/(Deficit)		(142 376)	(118 928)	(136 778)	379 621	(338 902)	(371 120)	(346 407)	(70 187)	1 612 825	(310 627)	(28 501)	-	-	-	-	128 620
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	315 778	12 573	94 405	8 981	-	17 657	-	289 889	-	-	-	-	-	739 283
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(142 376)	(118 928)	179 000	392 194	(244 497)	(362 139)	(346 407)	(52 530)	1 612 825	(20 738)	(28 501)	-	-	-	-	867 904

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Develop and refurbish infrastructural services			1 475 905	1 704 682	1 647 015	2 438 008	2 436 599	2 436 599	2 608 212	2 767 944	3 036 709
Create a conducive economic environment	Create a conducive economic environment			22 262	18 186	14 344	31 358	30 225	30 225	32 353	34 335	37 669
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhance revenue and asset base			1 927 652	1 829 595	2 172 838	2 901 323	2 937 239	2 937 239	3 144 113	3 336 665	3 660 651
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Plan sustainable integrated settlements			1 122	1 076	10 303						
Preserve natural resources	Preserve natural resources			0	300	360	55 937	55 350	55 350	59 249	62 877	68 983
Facilitate, care and support communities	Facilitate, care and support communities			188 191	204 324	204 205	153 701	155 950	155 950	166 934	177 158	194 359
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Invest in human capital and retain skills			796	2 181	8 177						
Practice good governance	Practice good governance			2 013	-		6	6	6	7	7	8
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	3 617 941	3 760 343	4 057 242	5 580 334	5 615 370	5 615 370	6 010 869	6 378 986	6 998 379

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Develop and refurbish infrastructural services			2 303 573	2 424 827	2 279 421	3 052 099	3 085 413	3 085 413	3 469 227	3 731 219	4 014 513	
Create a conducive economic environment	Create a conducive economic environment			94 291	86 788	68 247	77 526	77 526	77 526	87 170	93 753	100 871	
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhance revenue and asset base			417 527	171 020	1 058 083	430 330	430 330	430 330	483 862	520 402	559 914	
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Plan sustainable integrated settlements			43 150	14 733	15 457	22 165	22 165	22 165	24 922	26 804	28 839	
Preserve natural resources	Preserve natural resources			24 436	28 580	25 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Facilitate, care and support communities	Facilitate, care and support communities			759 184	781 650	779 906	373 846	373 846	373 846	420 351	452 095	486 421	
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Invest in human capital and retain skills			292 314	318 781	314 064	479 589	479 589	479 589	539 249	579 972	624 007	
Practice good governance	Practice good governance			380 837	1 171 930	566 413	114 479	114 479	114 479	128 720	138 441	148 952	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	4 315 312	4 998 309	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 583 348	5 153 500	5 542 687	5 963 517
<i>References</i>													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check op expenditure balance					0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Develop and refurbish infrastructural services			693 691	598 805	552 592	714 080	783 196	783 196	648 497	578 204	715 955
Create a conducive economic environment	Create a conducive economic environment			279	2 510	10 065	11 614	11 614	11 614	25 739	20 567	21 020
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhance revenue and asset base			41 482	2 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Plan sustainable integrated settlements			-	-	-	622	622	622	-	-	-
Preserve natural resources	Preserve natural resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	21 309	23 735	41 951
Facilitate, care and support communities	Facilitate, care and support communities			63 247	54 630	47 170	52 459	52 459	52 459	98 952	89 908	89 518
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Invest in human capital and retain skills			39 215	21 477	29 989	18 465	18 465	18 465	19 161	17 891	24 276
Practice good governance	Practice good governance			1 965	5 957	229	-	-	-	1 197	1 281	1 040
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Capital Expenditure				839 879	685 491	640 044	797 239	866 355	866 355	814 855	731 587	893 761

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(0) (0) (0) 0 (74 762) (74 762) 0 0 (0)

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.3	1.7	1.1	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.3
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.3	1.3	1.7	1.1	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	275.3%	263.6%	368.3%	310.6%	310.6%	310.6%	309.2%	245.9%	190.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	102 795	103 604	97 656	98 424	98 424	98 424	98 424	93 502	88 827	84 386
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13%	11.8%	14.3%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	12.9%	12.2%	11.6%
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	191 032	240 128	221 223	243 345	243 345	243 345	243 345	267 680	294 448	323 892
	Water treatment works		18 846	19 944	18 947	18 947	18 947	18 947			
	Natural sources				-	-	-	-			
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	8 004	12 927	10 797	10 258	10 258	10 258	10 258	9 745	9 257	8 795
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	43461586	86994953	87443128	82645205.35	82645205.35	82645205.35	82645205.35	78512945.08	74587297.83	70857932.94
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	18%	34.0%	36.0%	34.2%	34.2%	34.2%	34.2%	32.5%	30.9%	29.3%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	387.8	116.4	199.2	120.8	120.6	120.6	132.0	134.2	136.9	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	240 432	270 918	255 757	324 242	314 208	314 208	313 920	349 006	376 488	406 335	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	147 518	165 750	107 860	184 104	275 310	275 310	275 310	172 000	140 926	154 918	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome				
Demographics																
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508	562	629	850	870	885	897	908	920	931				
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47	58	85	85	86	85	87	96	96	100				
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48	60	84	84	84	85	87	96	97	99				
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100	123	167	167	170	173	173	191	194	197				
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100	122	178	178	181	184	184	203	206	210				
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	211	-	74	65,254	75	76	78	86	87	89				
Monthly household income (no. of households)																
No income	1, 12	Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	24 585	25 830	25 830	26 475	27 137	27 816				
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 551	8 984	8 984	9 208	9 439	9 675				
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 051	15 613	15 613	16 206	16 613	17 029				
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 046		34 367	34 367	34 367	36 107	36 107	37 010	37 935	38 883				
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 053	36 828	36 828	37 748	38 692	39 669				
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	20 794	21 847	21 847	22 393	22 953	23 527				
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 454	15 186	15 186	15 565	15 955	16 353				
R51 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	12 900	13 553	13 553	13 892	14 239	14 596				
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 201	8 616	8 616	8 832	9 052	9 279				
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 834	2 977	2 977	3 052	3 128	3 206				
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	623		691	691	691	726	726	744	763	782				
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	510	536	536	549	563	577				
Poverty profiles (no. of households)																
< R5 500 per household per month	13															
Insert description	2															
Household demographics (000)																
Number of people in municipal area			508 277		628 999	860	870	885	897	908	920	931				
Number of poor people in municipal area			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Number of households in municipal area			124 978		130 361	157	178	182	239	255	263	270				
Number of poor households in municipal area			-		-	-	-	-	8	161	165	170				
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-		-	-	-	-	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630				
Housing statistics																
Formal	3		99 107		110 285	136 688	138 402	141 170	213 770	220 373	236 133	243 190				
Informal			25 871		20 076	20 678	21 236	21 721	25 346	25 980	26 529	27 236				
Total number of households			124 978		130 361	156 966	159 637	162 891	239 116	255 353	262 762	270 485				
Dwellings provided by municipality	4															
Dwellings provided by provincials																
Dwellings provided by private sector	5															
Total new housing dwellings			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Economic																
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6															
Interest rate - borrowing																
Interest rate - investment																
Remuneration increases																
Consumption growth (electricity)																
Consumption growth (water)																
Collection rates																
Property tax/service charges	7															
Rental of facilities & equipment																
Interest - external investments																
Interest - debtors																
Revenue from agency services																

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27		
Household service targets (000)												
Water:												
		46 986	50 886	55 109	59 682	59 682	59 682	64 635	69 999	75 808		
	Piped water inside dwelling	135 383	140 513	145 837	151 362	151 362	151 362	157 097	163 050	169 227		
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	37 235	36 998	36 762	36 529	36 529	36 529	36 296	36 065	35 836		
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
8	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	219 604	228 396	237 708	247 573	247 573	247 573	258 029	269 114	280 872		
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	24 488	23 481	22 515	21 588	21 588	21 588	20 700	19 848	19 032		
9	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
10	No water supply	2 891	2 529	2 213	1 937	1 937	1 937	1 694	1 483	1 297		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	27 379	25 010	24 728	23 525	23 525	23 525	22 395	21 331	20 329		
	Total number of households	246 983	254 406	262 436	271 098	271 098	271 098	280 423	290 445	301 281		
Sanitation/sewage:												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	128 155	140 425	153 870	168 603	168 603	168 603	184 747	202 436	221 818		
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	Chemical toilet	80 273	77 420	74 668	72 014	72 014	72 014	69 454	66 866	64 605		
	PI toilet (ventilated)	37 292	35 427	33 656	31 973	31 973	31 973	30 375	28 856	27 413		
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	85 121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	245 720	338 393	262 195	272 591	272 591	272 591	284 576	298 277	313 836		
	Bucket toilet	337	386	443	508	508	508	582	668	766		
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	No toilet provisions	927	748	604	487	487	487	393	317	256		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 264	1 134	1 046	995	995	995	975	985	1 022		
	Total number of households	246 983	339 527	263 241	273 585	273 585	273 585	285 551	299 262	314 858		
Energy:												
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451		
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	223 318	232 235	241 508	251 150	251 150	251 150	261 178	271 606	282 451		
	Electricity (< min.service level)	16 356	15 445	14 585	13 774	13 774	13 774	13 007	12 283	11 599		
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	Other energy sources	7 309	6 726	6 190	5 696	5 696	5 696	5 242	4 824	4 439		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	23 665	22 172	20 775	19 470	19 470	19 470	18 249	17 107	16 038		
	Total number of households	246 983	254 406	262 283	270 620	270 620	270 620	279 427	288 713	298 489		
Refuse:												
	Removed at least once a week	100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	100 656	107 156	114 076	121 442	121 442	121 442	129 285	137 634	146 522		
	Removed less frequently than once a week	13 102	13 683	14 291	14 925	14 925	14 925	15 588	16 280	17 002		
	Using communal refuse dump	9 207	10 502	11 979	13 664	13 664	13 664	15 585	17 778	20 278		
	Using own refuse dump	121 385	120 065	118 759	117 466	117 466	117 466	116 188	114 924	113 674		
	Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
	No rubbish disposal	2 633	3 000	3 419	3 896	3 896	3 896	4 439	5 058	5 764		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	146 328	147 251	148 447	149 951	149 951	149 951	151 801	154 040	156 718		
	Total number of households	246 983	254 406	262 523	271 394	271 394	271 394	281 085	291 673	303 239		

Municipal entity services	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Names of service providers		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Electricity		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Location of households for each type of FBS								

List type of FBS service	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	30 304 000	48 756 124	57 044 665	65 752 296	65 752 296	65 752 296	74 300 094	83 959 107	94 873 791
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	22 682 000 16 959	25 877 153 15 451	30 275 304 18 077	51 440 232 19 704	51 440 232 19 704	51 440 232 19 704	56 069 853 21 478	61 676 838 23 625	67 844 522 25 988
List type of FBS service											
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	15 777 000 14 830 15 300 613 15 775	16 724 000 15 775 16 105 908 17 774	19 212 211 17 774 17 072 262 18 840	20 366 244 18 840 20 366 244 19 970	20 366 244 18 840 20 366 244 19 970	20 366 244 18 840 20 366 244 19 970	21 588 219 19 970 21 588 219 21 169	22 883 512 21 169 22 883 512 22 439	24 256 522 22 439 24 256 522 23 785
List type of FBS service											
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			15 300 613	16 105 908	17 072 262	20 366 244	20 366 244	20 366 244	21 588 219	22 883 512	24 256 522
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	13 226 000 15 775 12 470 296 15 775	14 020 000 17 774 13 264 972 17 774	16 105 908 18 840 15 238 546 18 840	17 074 308 19 970 17 074 308 19 970	17 074 308 19 970 17 074 308 19 970	17 074 308 19 970 17 074 308 19 970	18 098 766 21 169 18 098 766 21 169	19 184 692 22 439 19 184 692 22 439	20 335 774 23 785 20 335 774 23 785
List type of FBS service											
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			12 470 296	13 264 972	15 238 546	17 074 308	17 074 308	17 074 308	18 098 766	19 184 692	20 335 774

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18(1b)	1	-	301 154	232 070	232 070	184 371	184 371	184 371	184 371	184 371	157 056	216 390
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1b)	2	497 416	330 357	1 669 640	81 272	889 911	889 911	916 759	954 373	1 661 513	2 408 379	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1b)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets R'000	18(1)	4	156 063	(312 707)	(204 421)	1 100 373	1 118 022	1 118 022	1 118 022	857 309	856 299	1 034 862	
Service charges (excl % change - minor CPI) target exclusive	18(1a)(2)	5	N/A	8.2%	(7.2%)	27.1%	(8.1%)	(6.0%)	(8.0%)	5.3%	4.2%	4.8%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1a)(2)	6	46.1%	47.5%	86.1%	48.7%	49.0%	49.0%	50.0%	90.3%	90.1%	90.0%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1a)(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.9%	4.7%	4.4%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1c)-19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/granted allocations	18(1a)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current consumer debtors % change - interest/(accr)	18(1a)	11	N/A	20.8%	(2.9%)	(15.5%)	47.9%	0.0%	0.0%	24.3%	40.3%	32.3%	
Long term receivables % change - interest/(accr)	18(1a)	12	N/A	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(4)	13	4.9%	7.6%	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	6.0%	6.0%	6.8%	7.5%	0.0%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(4)	14	0.7%	183.6%	130.9%	(7.4%)	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%	0.3%	6.3%	(12.7%)	

- References:**
- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 - 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 - 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 - 4. Indicative of funder operational requirements
 - 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 - 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 - 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 - 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 - 10. Substantiation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget
 - 11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 - 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supportive indicators												
% inc/total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1a)	0.0%	14.2%	(1.2%)	33.1%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	10.2%	10.6%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1a)	0.0%	12.6%	8.6%	8.6%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	4.0%	5.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1a)	0.0%	16.7%	(3.1%)	54.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	13.0%	13.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1a)	0.0%	19.8%	(8.2%)	32.6%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1a)	0.0%	0.0%	(4.3%)	(5.7%)	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1a)	0.0%	7.0%	(2.8%)	(0.1%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	6.0%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1a)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1a)	2 051 664	2 343 247	2 316 187	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 314 278	3 651 458	4 037 674	4 037 674
Service charges	2 051 664	2 343 247	2 316 187	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 082 838	3 314 278	3 651 458	4 037 674	4 037 674
Property rates	488 974	529 049	573 341	622 442	622 442	622 442	622 442	622 442	641 116	666 700	700 098	700 098
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 002 346	1 177 849	1 180 206	1 620 601	1 620 601	1 620 601	1 620 601	1 620 601	1 994 455	2 242 434	2 533 959	2 533 959
Service charges - water revenue	240 651	268 397	264 034	350 836	350 836	350 836	350 836	350 836	382 411	420 662	462 718	462 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue	162 380	163 147	156 210	147 319	147 319	147 319	147 319	147 319	156 158	163 966	173 804	173 804
Service charges - refuse removal	130 312	145 806	141 795	141 640	141 640	141 640	141 640	141 640	150 139	157 646	167 104	167 104
Agency services	20 640	21 865	23 254	31 874	31 874	31 874	31 874	31 874	33 487	35 141	37 240	37 240
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	146 433	165 750	107 860	184 104	275 310	275 310	275 310	275 310	172 000	140 926	154 918	154 918
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1a)	2 178 348	2 526 894	5 008 607	3 159 223	3 338 184	3 338 184	3 404 419	3 105 248	3 421 736	3 783 042	3 783 042
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1a)	4 725 833	5 322 546	5 819 488	6 814 886	6 814 882	6 814 882	6 814 882	3 463 058	3 807 617	4 209 296	4 209 296
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	185 624	(31 675)	(163 478)	423 273	-	-	-	317 029	654 362	744 425	744 425
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1a)	2 181 377	1 871 344	2 015 862	2 286 810	2 311 788	2 311 788	2 311 788	2 374 488	2 386 320	2 602 204	2 602 204
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(4)	839 679	685 481	640 044	797 239	841 117	841 117	841 117	814 855	731 587	863 761	863 761
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(4)	5 989	1 258 030	838 012	(89 100)	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 694	46 288	(113 367)	(113 367)

Supportive benchmarks												
Growth guideline minimum	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline	4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DuRa operating grants total MFY												
DuRa capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/subsidised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrear inclusive)												

DuRa operating												
List operating grants												
DuRa capital												
List capital grants												

Total												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	185 624	(31 675)	(163 478)	423 273	-	-	-	317 029	654 362	744 425	744 425

Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue		3 656 382	4 030 154	4 169 977	4 945 302	4 935 692	4 935 692	4 935 692	4 935 692	5 271 586	5 699 726	6 148 709
Total Operating Expenditure		4 315 312	4 998 309	5 106 987	4 550 034	4 583 348	4 583 348	4 583 348	4 583 348	5 153 500	5 542 687	5 963 517
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(658 930)	(968 155)	(937 010)	395 269	352 344	352 344	352 344	352 344	118 086	157 040	185 192
Cash and Cash Equivalents (28 June 2012)										184 371		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		10.2%	3.5%	18.0%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	8.1%	7.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		12.6%	8.6%	8.6%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	4.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		16.7%	(3.1%)	54.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.0%	13.0%	13.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		14.2%	(1.2%)	33.1%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	10.2%	10.6%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		0.0%	15.8%	2.2%	(10.9%)	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.4%	7.6%	7.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs		0.0%	5.5%	4.4%	17.4%	(8.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.4%	5.6%	5.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	14.8%	(2.3%)	35.7%	(0.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE		4.9%	7.6%	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.0%	6.8%	7.5%	4.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		3.7%	18.5%	12.4%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.8%	4.8%	4.8%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.9%	4.7%	4.4%	4.4%

Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		(868)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		839 679	685 481	640 044	797 239	841 117	841 117	841 117	841 117	814 855	731 587	863 761
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		(99.3%)	(99.9%)	(99.2%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		58.1%	414.7%	616.4%	433.0%	341.8%	341.8%	341.8%	473.6%	676.1%	578.6%	578.6%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		46.1%	47.5%	86.1%	48.7%	49.0%	49.0%	50.0%	90.3%	90.1%	90.0%	90.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		497 416	330 357	1 669 640	81 272	889 911	889 911	916 759	954 373	1 661 513	2 408 379	
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (excl operational transfers)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%
		0.8%	(1.5%)	(4.1%)	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%				

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
							Property rates (rate in the Rand)		
	1		0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Business and commercial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000
General residential rebate			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Indigent rebate or exemption			0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	8.31	8.93	9.68	10.55	12.34	14.44	16.9
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	12.15	14.03	15.22	16.59	19.41	22.71	26.57

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	13.26	15.31	16.61	18.1	21.18	24.78	28.99
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	17.68	20.42	22.15	24.14	28.24	33.05	38.66
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	116.05	121.38	109.39	127.98	135.66	142.44	149.57
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	18.95	19.82	17.88	20.92	22.17	23.28	24.45
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	15.39	16.09	14.51	16.98	18	18.9	19.84

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	21.31	22.29	20.09	23.51	24.92	26.16	27.47
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			105	110	120.32	129.31	151.29	158.86	168.39
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	120	138	151.25	176.96	207.04	217.4	230.44
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	120	138	151.25	176.96	207.04	217.4	230.44
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	97	102.82	117.82	126.62	148.15	155.55	164.89
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	126.63	134.23	153.81	165.29	193.39	203.06	215.24
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	186.56	198.16	227.07	244.03	285.52	299.79	317.78
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	219.35	233	267	287.77	336.69	353.53	374.74
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	97	125	117.82	126.62	148.15	155.55	164.89
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	126.63	156	153.81	165.29	193.39	203.06	215.24
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	186.56	230	227.07	244.03	285.52	299.79	317.78
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	219.35	266	267	287.77	336.69	353.53	374.74
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>			53 932 800	57 168 768	60 255 881	38 431 716	39 943 783	41 541 541	43 618 621
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	8 884 200	9 817 041	10 347 161	25 720 116	56 057 557	61 663 326	67 829 673
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure)	16 358 787	18 403 635	19 397 432	20 366 244	21 588 374	22 667 797	24 027 870
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	23 924 250	26 077 433	27 694 233	32 876 148	35 664 017	40 300 343	45 539 387
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		66 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	66 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		66 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

- Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- List investments in expiry date order
- If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		415 442	397 326	373 787	347 688	347 688	347 688	347 688	319 910	288 832
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	415 442	397 326	373 787	347 688	347 688	347 688	347 688	319 910	288 832
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	415 442	397 326	373 787	347 688	347 688	347 688	347 688	319 910	288 832

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF!

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 230	436 094	187 195	252 084	222 468	223 436	222 362	223 294	195 809
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		9 527	7 971	11 570	11 794	11 135	11 135	6 117	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		39 000	16 000	3 600	-	-	-	-	2 600	7 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 203	6 217	6 000	5 500	5 277	5 869	8 000	8 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 500	2 400	2 055	2 400	2 024	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 500
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	301 596	77 874	149 892	115 195	115 195	115 213	122 467	114 684
Public Transport Network Grant		-	101 910	86 096	82 499	88 837	88 837	90 632	87 827	65 626
Provincial Government:		-	1 000	-	-	-	32	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		158 785	158 072	196 639	252 084	222 468	104 157	222 362	223 294	195 809
Urban Settlement Development Grant		53 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		9 527	7 971	11 570	11 794	11 135	6 756	6 117	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		45 777	9 892	4 189	-	-	-	-	2 600	7 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 203	6 217	6 000	5 500	5 277	1 268	8 000	8 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 054	2 400	2 055	2 400	2 024	1 054	2 400	2 400	2 500
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	67 119	91 852	149 892	115 195	46 005	115 213	122 467	114 684
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		41 077	64 474	69 463	82 499	88 837	49 074	90 632	87 827	65 626
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		154 465	256 020	(21 556)	(21 556)	(12 112)	(12 112)	(12 112)	(12 112)	(12 112)
Current year receipts		57 230	436 094	187 195	252 084	222 468	223 436	222 362	223 294	195 809
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		158 785	158 072	196 639	252 084	222 468	104 157	222 362	223 294	195 809
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		52 911	534 042	(31 001)	(21 556)	(12 112)	107 167	(12 112)	(12 112)	(12 112)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(3 484)	(3 484)	(3 617)	(3 617)	(3 541)	(3 541)	(3 541)	(3 541)	(3 541)
Current year receipts		-	1 000	-	-	-	32	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(3 484)	(3 350)	(3 617)	(3 617)	(3 541)	(3 509)	(3 541)	(3 541)	(3 541)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		158 785	158 938	196 639	257 084	227 468	104 157	227 362	228 294	200 809
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	49 409	530 674	(34 636)	(25 191)	(15 671)	103 641	(15 671)	(15 671)	(15 671)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(298 881)	(333 044)	(130 590)	(130 590)	(10 101)	(10 101)	(10 101)	(10 101)	(10 101)
Current year receipts		883 555	509 976	636 276	705 105	765 303	726 802	739 283	679 260	849 670
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		849 392	655 398	620 766	705 105	765 303	457 740	739 283	679 260	849 670
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(264 719)	(478 466)	(115 080)	(130 590)	(10 101)	258 961	(10 101)	(10 101)	(10 101)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		849 392	655 398	620 766	705 105	765 303	457 740	739 283	679 260	849 670
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(264 719)	(478 466)	(115 080)	(130 590)	(10 101)	258 961	(10 101)	(10 101)	(10 101)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 008 177	814 336	817 406	962 189	992 771	561 897	966 645	907 554	1 050 479
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(215 309)	52 208	(149 716)	(155 781)	(25 772)	362 601	(25 772)	(25 772)	(25 772)

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)</i>	2	66 078	39 500	9 671	10 470	16 022	16 022	16 022	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		66 078	39 500	9 671	10 470	16 022	16 022	16 022	10 000	10 000	10 000
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>SPCA</i>		480	480	480	1 152	552	552	552	480	480	480
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		480	480	480	1 152	552	552	552	480	480	480
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	66 558	39 980	10 151	11 621	16 573	16 573	16 573	10 480	10 480	10 480
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	66 558	39 980	10 151	11 621	16 573	16 573	16 573	10 480	10 480	10 480

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	22 486	25 776	26 581	28 328	28 888	28 888	30 535	32 245
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 388	3 466	3 714	4 016	4 113	4 113	4 347	4 590
Medical Aid Contributions		711	394	321	329	350	350	370	390
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 892	5 476	6 278	6 844	6 861	6 861	7 252	7 658
Cellphone Allowance		4 128	3 827	3 821	3 672	4 257	4 257	4 499	4 751
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		87	411	668	324	428	428	453	478
Sub Total - Councillors		38 692	39 349	41 384	43 514	44 896	44 896	47 455	50 113
% increase	4		1.7%	5.2%	5.1%	3.2%	-	5.7%	5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	11 180	10 471	7 696	18 529	16 726	16 726	16 147	17 051
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 564	1 340	1 017	2 898	2 918	2 918	3 278	3 462
Medical Aid Contributions		176	162	139	526	526	526	701	740
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	59	-	1 380	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2 191	1 955	1 611	3 848	2 778	2 778	3 748	3 958
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	2 244	2 020	1 623	2 163	1 759	1 759	1 113	1 176
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	297	0	108	108	3	3
Payments in lieu of leave		-	559	1 131	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	218	91	20	155	155	1	1
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		17 355	16 783	13 605	29 365	24 970	24 970	24 990	26 389
% increase	4		(3.3%)	(18.9%)	115.8%	(15.0%)	-	0.1%	5.6%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		545 477	559 306	561 290	713 839	610 456	610 456	832 969	879 641
Pension and UIF Contributions		106 371	110 310	112 860	168 861	157 084	157 084	183 011	193 252
Medical Aid Contributions		39 627	42 356	45 069	49 849	49 223	49 223	55 693	58 810
Overtime		92 771	98 665	120 437	82 068	99 656	99 656	57 370	60 577
Performance Bonus		42 985	43 933	45 606	79 164	56 927	56 927	86 437	91 280
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	48 258	53 328	58 645	66 131	63 556	63 556	76 357	80 624
Cellphone Allowance	3	225	163	96	149	159	159	145	153
Housing Allowances	3	8 934	14 588	6 363	8 630	7 157	7 157	10 415	10 995
Other benefits and allowances	3	12 932	13 538	27 516	11 493	25 054	25 054	8 299	8 764
Payments in lieu of leave		29 700	22 233	22 738	20 213	34 442	34 442	116	122
Long service awards		(167)	4 652	5 286	14 567	8 318	8 318	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	25 106	43 454	47 029	8 000	7 370	7 370	6 500	6 864
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		3 626	3 440	5 477	6 626	9 284	9 284	150	158
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		955 845	1 009 967	1 058 411	1 229 589	1 128 684	1 128 684	1 317 462	1 391 240
% increase	4		5.7%	4.8%	16.2%	(8.2%)	-	16.7%	5.6%
Total Parent Municipality		1 011 893	1 066 100	1 113 400	1 302 468	1 198 551	1 198 551	1 389 907	1 467 742
			5.4%	4.4%	17.0%	(8.0%)	-	16.0%	5.6%
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities
% increase

4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Senior Managers of Entities										
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Scarcity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Acting and post related allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	In kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
	Basic Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Scarcity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Acting and post related allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	In kind benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 011 893	1 066 100	1 113 400	1 302 468	1 198 551	1 198 551	1 389 907	1 467 742
	% increase	4		5.4%	4.4%	17.0%	(8.0%)	-	16.0%	5.6%
	TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	973 200	1 026 750	1 072 016	1 258 954	1 153 655	1 153 655	1 342 452	1 417 629



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	624 909	-	50 808	-	-	675 717
Chief Whip		-	585 852	-	50 808	-	-	636 660
Executive Mayor		-	972 634	79 214	50 808	-	-	1 102 657
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	4 766 015	116 861	508 080	-	-	5 390 957
Total for all other councillors		-	20 642 146	4 044 677	12 821 052	-	-	37 507 875
Total Councillors	8	-	27 591 556	4 240 753	13 481 556			45 313 864
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	1 748 572	321 388	595 838	26 658	-	2 692 456
Chief Finance Officer		-	1 364 187	347 022	387 746	20 990	-	2 119 944
DIRECTOR CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE			1 364 187	279 560	455 402	20 991		2 120 141
DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES			1 364 187	279 560	455 402	20 991		2 120 141
DIRECTOR CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES			1 364 187	279 560	455 402	20 991		2 120 141
DIRECTOR ENERGY SERVICES			1 364 187	279 560	455 402	20 991		2 120 141
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
DIRECTOR PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			1 364 187	324 913	410 048	20 991		2 120 140
DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY			1 364 187	347 022	387 746	20 990		2 119 944
DEPUTY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER			1 140 495	207 414	552 877	19 008		1 919 793
DIRECTOR WATER AND SANITATION			1 364 187	324 760	409 801	20 987		2 119 736
DIRECTOR HUMAN SETTLEMENTS			1 364 187	347 022	387 746	20 990		2 119 944
DIRECTOR TRANSPORT SERVICES			1 364 187	346 922	387 640	20 987		2 119 736
DIRECTOR ROADS SERVICES			1 364 187	346 922	387 640	20 987		2 119 736
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	17 895 127	4 031 625	5 728 689	276 554		27 931 996
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	45 486 683	8 272 378	19 210 245	276 554		73 245 860

- References
- Pension and medical aid
 - Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
 - List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
 - Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
 - Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
 - List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
 - List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
 - Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
 - Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
 - Correct as at 30 June

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals										
<i>Finance</i>										
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>										
<i>Information Technology</i>										
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Water</i>										
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Technicians										
<i>Finance</i>										
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>										
<i>Information Technology</i>										
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Water</i>										
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	165 371	1 984 455	2 242 434	2 533 950
Service charges - Water		31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	382 411	420 652	462 718
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	156 158	163 966	173 804
Service charges - Waste Management		12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	150 139	157 646	167 104
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	1 242	14 902	15 647	16 586
Agency services		2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	33 467	35 141	37 249
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	93 759	98 447	104 353
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	42 987	45 136	47 845
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	13 138	13 794	14 622
Licence and permits		1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	15 263	16 026	16 988
Operational Revenue		3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	3 416	40 993	43 043	45 625
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	641 116	666 760	700 098
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	44 152	46 359	49 141
Licences or permits		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	1 635 205	1 710 060	1 752 534
Interest		1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	23 440	24 612	26 088
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		439 299	439 299	439 299	439 299	439 299	439 299	439 299	439 299	439 299	439 299	439 299	439 299	5 271 586	5 699 726	6 148 709
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		111 871	111 871	111 871	111 871	111 871	111 871	111 871	111 871	111 871	111 871	111 871	111 871	1 342 452	1 417 629	1 495 599
Remuneration of councillors		3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	47 455	50 113	52 869
Bulk purchases - electricity		108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	1 303 666	1 473 143	1 664 651
Inventory consumed		28 833	28 833	28 833	28 833	28 833	28 833	28 833	28 833	28 833	28 833	28 833	28 833	345 996	380 595	418 655
Debt impairment		13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	13 537	162 447	170 732	179 268
Depreciation and amortisation		32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	386 920	406 653	426 985
Interest		3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	3 560	42 724	44 903	47 148
Contracted services		81 347	81 347	81 347	81 347	81 347	81 347	81 347	81 347	81 347	81 347	81 347	81 347	976 161	1 025 946	1 077 243
Transfers and subsidies		873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	873	10 480	10 480	10 480
Irrecoverable debts written off		10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	10 373	124 473	130 821	137 362
Operational costs		34 227	34 227	34 227	34 227	34 227	34 227	34 227	34 227	34 227	34 227	34 227	34 227	410 725	431 672	453 256
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	5 153 500	5 542 687	5 963 517
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 841	9 841	9 841	9 841	9 841	9 841	9 841	9 841	9 841	9 841	9 841	9 841	118 086	157 040	185 192
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	739 283	679 260	849 670
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	857 369	836 299	1 034 862
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	857 369	836 299	1 034 862
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	857 369	836 299	1 034 862
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	857 369	836 299	1 034 862

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	1 527	18 329	18 405	19 326	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		76 542	76 542	76 542	76 542	76 542	76 542	76 542	76 542	76 542	76 542	76 542	918 501	944 743	1 112 620	
Vote 4 - Energy services		171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381	
Vote 5 - Community Services		21 823	21 823	21 823	21 823	21 823	21 823	21 823	21 823	21 823	21 823	21 823	261 878	261 257	264 163	
Vote 6 - Public safety		5 299	5 299	5 299	5 299	5 299	5 299	5 299	5 299	5 299	5 299	5 299	63 585	72 503	92 195	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	7 667	8 050	8 533	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	56 360	57 668	62 333	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	179 675	2 156 097	2 302 161	2 412 897	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		39 874	39 874	39 874	39 874	39 874	39 874	39 874	39 874	39 874	39 874	39 874	478 488	409 583	421 446	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(2 262)	(2 375)	(2 518)	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	6 010 869	6 378 986	6 998 379	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 392	13 392	13 392	13 392	13 392	13 392	13 392	13 392	13 392	13 392	13 392	160 705	167 150	175 462	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		9 911	9 911	9 911	9 911	9 911	9 911	9 911	9 911	9 911	9 911	9 911	118 930	124 903	131 432	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		61 625	61 625	61 625	61 625	61 625	61 625	61 625	61 625	61 625	61 625	61 625	739 501	785 891	851 291	
Vote 4 - Energy services		138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	1 660 030	1 854 209	2 074 089	
Vote 5 - Community Services		42 198	42 198	42 198	42 198	42 198	42 198	42 198	42 198	42 198	42 198	42 198	506 375	541 438	574 703	
Vote 6 - Public safety		35 477	35 477	35 477	35 477	35 477	35 477	35 477	35 477	35 477	35 477	35 477	425 724	446 666	480 604	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		29 506	29 506	29 506	29 506	29 506	29 506	29 506	29 506	29 506	29 506	29 506	354 074	379 078	404 616	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	108 890	111 405	118 008	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	543 272	572 612	602 510	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		41 602	41 602	41 602	41 602	41 602	41 602	41 602	41 602	41 602	41 602	41 602	499 226	520 519	509 866	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	26 239	27 693	29 200	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		428 580	428 580	428 580	428 580	428 580	428 580	428 580	428 580	428 580	428 580	428 580	5 142 966	5 531 563	5 951 781	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	867 904	847 423	1 046 598	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	72 325	867 904	847 423	1 046 598	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	2 164 882	2 310 651	2 421 896
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	3
Finance and administration		180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	180 407	2 164 879	2 310 648	2 421 893
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		6 143	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 143	73 716	57 862	48 676
Community and social services		264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	3 170	2 488	2 638
Sport and recreation		6 056	6 056	6 056	6 056	6 056	6 056	6 056	6 056	6 056	6 056	6 056	6 056	72 675	57 608	48 407
Public safety		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	133	139	148
Housing		(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(189)	(2 262)	(2 375)	(2 518)
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		51 346	51 346	51 346	51 346	51 346	51 346	51 346	51 346	51 346	51 346	51 346	51 346	616 148	558 249	595 393
Planning and development		6 224	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 224	74 685	76 069	81 655
Road transport		44 253	44 253	44 253	44 253	44 253	44 253	44 253	44 253	44 253	44 253	44 253	44 253	531 039	464 026	479 156
Environmental protection		869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	869	10 423	18 153	34 582
Trading services		263 010	263 010	263 010	263 010	263 010	263 010	263 010	263 010	263 010	263 010	263 010	263 010	3 156 123	3 452 225	3 932 413
Energy sources		171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	171 019	2 052 223	2 306 989	2 607 381
Water management		58 705	58 705	58 705	58 705	58 705	58 705	58 705	58 705	58 705	58 705	58 705	58 705	704 462	615 423	672 871
Waste water management		17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	17 837	214 039	329 320	439 749
Waste management		15 450	15 450	15 450	15 450	15 450	15 450	15 450	15 450	15 450	15 450	15 450	15 450	185 398	200 493	212 413
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	500 906	6 010 869	6 378 986	6 998 379
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		110 271	110 271	110 271	110 271	110 271	110 271	110 271	110 271	110 271	110 271	110 271	110 271	1 323 256	1 399 310	1 488 272
Executive and council		13 414	13 414	13 414	13 414	13 414	13 414	13 414	13 414	13 414	13 414	13 414	13 414	160 972	169 245	178 155
Finance and administration		95 335	95 335	95 335	95 335	95 335	95 335	95 335	95 335	95 335	95 335	95 335	95 335	1 144 020	1 210 802	1 289 821
Internal audit		1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	1 522	18 264	19 262	20 296
Community and public safety		35 938	35 938	35 938	35 938	35 938	35 938	35 938	35 938	35 938	35 938	35 938	35 938	431 253	453 669	477 687
Community and social services		6 869	6 869	6 869	6 869	6 869	6 869	6 869	6 869	6 869	6 869	6 869	6 869	82 427	86 119	90 772
Sport and recreation		20 224	20 224	20 224	20 224	20 224	20 224	20 224	20 224	20 224	20 224	20 224	20 224	242 693	255 564	268 864
Public safety		5 969	5 969	5 969	5 969	5 969	5 969	5 969	5 969	5 969	5 969	5 969	5 969	71 630	75 573	79 658
Housing		2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	2 187	26 239	27 693	29 200
Health		689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	8 264	8 721	9 194
Economic and environmental services		68 365	68 365	68 365	68 365	68 365	68 365	68 365	68 365	68 365	68 365	68 365	68 365	820 379	852 135	859 503
Planning and development		11 339	11 339	11 339	11 339	11 339	11 339	11 339	11 339	11 339	11 339	11 339	11 339	136 072	137 826	145 286
Road transport		54 426	54 426	54 426	54 426	54 426	54 426	54 426	54 426	54 426	54 426	54 426	54 426	653 111	682 269	680 476
Environmental protection		2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	31 196	32 040	33 741
Trading services		214 884	214 884	214 884	214 884	214 884	214 884	214 884	214 884	214 884	214 884	214 884	214 884	2 578 612	2 837 572	3 138 054
Energy sources		138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	138 336	1 660 030	1 854 209	2 074 089
Water management		55 367	55 367	55 367	55 367	55 367	55 367	55 367	55 367	55 367	55 367	55 367	55 367	664 401	717 030	778 805
Waste water management		6 258	6 258	6 258	6 258	6 258	6 258	6 258	6 258	6 258	6 258	6 258	6 258	75 100	68 861	72 486
Waste management		14 923	14 923	14 923	14 923	14 923	14 923	14 923	14 923	14 923	14 923	14 923	14 923	179 081	197 473	212 675
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	429 458	5 153 500	5 542 687	5 963 517
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	857 369	836 299	1 034 862
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	71 447	857 369	836 299	1 034 862

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 197	1 331	3 040
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	25 316	303 790	293 406	394 334
Vote 4 - Energy services		4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	56 355	47 288	31 608
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 201	10 201	10 201	10 201	10 201	10 201	10 201	10 201	10 201	10 201	10 201	10 201	122 407	115 594	127 569
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 113	25 351	32 426	42 386
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	1 960	23 525	21 107	33 376
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	25 739	20 567	22 020
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		21 374	21 374	21 374	21 374	21 374	21 374	21 374	21 374	21 374	21 374	21 374	21 374	256 492	199 868	239 428
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	814 855	731 587	893 761
Total Capital Expenditure	2	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	814 855	731 587	893 761

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	25 035	22 357	37 836	
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	25 035	22 357	37 836	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 382	112 589	108 259	118 233	
Community and social services		1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	1 977	23 724	31 557	28 426	
Sport and recreation		7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	7 405	88 865	76 652	89 707	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		23 769	23 769	23 769	23 769	23 769	23 769	23 769	23 769	23 769	23 769	23 769	285 231	222 136	275 728	
Planning and development		2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 145	25 739	20 567	22 020	
Road transport		21 624	21 624	21 624	21 624	21 624	21 624	21 624	21 624	21 624	21 624	21 624	259 492	201 568	253 708	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		32 667	32 667	32 667	32 667	32 667	32 667	32 667	32 667	32 667	32 667	32 667	392 000	378 836	461 964	
Energy sources		4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	4 696	56 355	47 288	31 608	
Water management		21 426	21 426	21 426	21 426	21 426	21 426	21 426	21 426	21 426	21 426	21 426	257 111	157 803	170 463	
Waste water management		3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	46 678	135 604	223 871	
Waste management		2 655	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 655	31 855	38 142	36 022	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	814 855	731 587	893 761	
Funded by:																
National Government		53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	642 855	590 661	738 843	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital		53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	53 571	642 855	590 661	738 843	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		14 333	14 333	14 333	14 333	14 333	14 333	14 333	14 333	14 333	14 333	14 333	172 000	140 926	154 918	
Total Capital Funding		67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	67 905	814 855	731 587	893 761	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	48 180	578 163	601 494	631 782
Service charges - electricity revenue	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	147 293	1 767 521	1 994 015	2 250 221
Service charges - water revenue	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	29 438	353 254	387 552	425 443
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	12 001	144 014	151 215	160 288
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	11 565	138 778	145 717	154 460
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 078	15 832	16 782
Interest earned - external investments	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	37 399	39 269	41 625
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	3 201	38 412	40 333	42 753
Licences and permits	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	1 215	14 580	15 309	16 228
Agency services	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 117	30 572	32 407
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	136 267	1 635 205	1 710 060	1 752 534
Other revenue	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	13 347	(108 892)	47 331	49 697	52 679
Cash Receipts by Source	409 307	409 307	409 307	409 307	409 307	409 307	409 307	409 307	409 307	409 307	409 307	287 068	4 798 852	5 181 065	5 577 201
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	61 607	739 283	679 260	849 670
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	5
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	9 403	112 836	98 114	112 328
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	480 318	480 318	480 318	480 318	480 318	480 318	480 318	480 318	480 318	480 318	480 318	358 079	5 650 976	5 958 443	6 539 204
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	107 297	107 297	107 297	107 297	107 297	107 297	107 297	107 297	107 297	107 297	107 297	107 297	1 287 563	1 359 606	1 434 319
Remuneration of councillors	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 757	45 082	47 607	50 225
Interest	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	3 294	39 528	40 557	41 608
Bulk purchases - electricity	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	1 399 486	1 581 419
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	27 391	27 391	27 391	27 391	27 391	27 391	27 391	27 391	27 391	27 391	27 391	27 391	328 696	361 566	397 722
Contracted services	77 279	77 279	77 279	77 279	77 279	77 279	77 279	77 279	77 279	77 279	77 279	77 279	927 353	974 648	1 023 381
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	456	456	456
Other expenditure	68 413	68 413	68 413	68 413	68 413	68 413	68 413	68 413	68 413	68 413	68 413	68 413	820 950	887 751	960 639
Cash Payments by Type	391 468	391 468	391 468	391 468	391 468	391 468	391 468	391 468	391 468	391 468	391 468	391 468	4 697 612	5 081 177	5 499 270
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	64 509	64 509	64 509	64 509	64 509	64 509	64 509	64 509	64 509	64 509	64 509	64 509	774 112	695 007	849 073
Repayment of borrowing	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 778	31 078	34 526
Other Cash Flows/Payments	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	138 788	131 848	125 256
Total Cash Payments by Type	469 858	469 858	469 858	469 858	469 858	469 858	469 858	469 858	469 858	469 858	469 858	469 858	5 638 291	5 939 110	6 508 125
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	10 460	10 460	10 460	10 460	10 460	10 460	10 460	10 460	10 460	10 460	10 460	(111 779)	12 685	19 333	31 079
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	184 371	194 831	205 292	215 752	226 212	236 672	247 132	257 592	268 052	278 512	288 972	299 432	184 371	197 056	216 390
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	194 831	205 292	215 752	226 212	236 672	247 132	257 592	268 052	278 512	288 972	299 432	187 653	197 056	216 390	247 469

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercountry/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	##	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		390 465	325 734	406 364	477 400	622 983	622 983	452 677	411 145	513 077
Roads Infrastructure		64 698	112 005	33 791	78 580	70 855	70 855	84 440	57 724	83 761
Roads		1 797	585	18 957	59 061	58 009	58 009	61 861	28 582	64 196
Road Structures		62 901	111 420	14 834	18 793	12 121	12 121	22 579	29 142	19 565
Road Furniture		-	-	-	725	725	725	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	2 142	14 953	12 594	10 165	10 165	19 921	6 980	-
Drainage Collection		-	2 142	13 158	12 594	10 165	10 165	19 921	6 980	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		45 519	41 449	63 514	87 443	70 011	70 011	52 533	47 288	30 108
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	1 739	1 739	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	15 864	-	8 936	8 936	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		44 605	36 142	24 829	52 955	18 208	18 208	27 478	17 809	11 760
MV Substations		-	-	-	870	870	870	5 000	20 000	10 000
MV Switching Stations		914	-	-	4 348	4 420	4 420	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	164	13 112	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	8 783	24 488	31 055	31 055	20 055	9 478	8 348
Capital Spares		-	5 143	926	4 783	4 783	4 783	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		194 289	132 863	166 845	187 281	246 582	246 582	228 291	131 733	143 004
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		89 570	11 945	-	12 552	22 698	22 698	5 477	11 451	6 427
Reservoirs		4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	38 372	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		65 863	42 089	72 730	136 280	178 800	178 800	158 452	83 831	111 491
Distribution		34 405	48 163	55 744	37 154	45 084	45 084	54 762	35 312	24 329
Distribution Points		-	30 667	-	1 295	(0)	(0)	9 600	1 140	757
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		85 037	36 576	127 262	105 167	219 283	219 283	42 178	135 225	222 182
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	10 232	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		85 037	36 576	117 029	96 471	210 587	210 587	42 178	135 225	222 182
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	0	8 696	8 696	8 696	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		830	699	-	6 087	6 087	6 087	24 355	31 296	32 822
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	2 609	2 656	2 656	11 201	25 217	26 087
Waste Transfer Stations		743	699	-	435	435	435	11 154	3 578	4 335
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	435	388	388	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87	-	-	2 609	2 609	2 609	2 000	2 500	2 400
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		91	-	-	249	(0)	(0)	958	899	1 200
Data Centres		91	-	-	249	(0)	(0)	958	899	1 200
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	118 971	56 437	43 405	93 724	79 927	79 927	132 754	94 991	119 591
Community Facilities	84 664	29 199	31 486	73 699	53 903	53 903	71 279	45 506	71 652
Halls	-	909	(0)	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 311	-	580
Centres	916	6 792	1 724	2 174	1 304	1 304	1 197	2 238	9 922
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 200	400
Testing Stations	4 301	2 125	-	-	3 500	3 500	7 509	5 414	6 200
Museums	79	-	-	51	51	51	237	-	840
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	2	(0)	292	292	292	1 400	700	2 600
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	600	3 000
Police	-	1 226	374	-	-	-	-	50	100
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 093	-
Public Open Space	-	1 622	-	2 388	2 388	2 388	3 312	4 334	6 087
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-
Public Ablution Facilities	161	-	917	6 725	5 521	5 521	-	300	953
Markets	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	79 018	15 650	28 471	60 764	39 542	39 542	50 814	26 276	40 870
Capital Spares	189	874	-	-	-	-	-	250	100
Sport and Recreation Facilities	34 307	27 238	11 919	20 024	26 024	26 024	61 475	49 485	47 939
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	34 307	27 238	11 919	20 024	26 024	26 024	61 475	49 485	47 939
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	2 265	5 588	11 614	19 157	19 157	25 739	20 567	35 803
Revenue Generating	-	2 265	1 461	10 505	18 048	18 048	25 739	19 634	35 346
Improved Property	-	-	1 461	7 561	15 561	15 561	23 554	18 222	34 546
Unimproved Property	-	2 265	(0)	2 944	2 487	2 487	2 185	1 411	800
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	934	457
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	4 127	1 108	1 108	1 108	-	934	457
Other assets	1 158	248	1 017	2 173	1 691	1 691	461	902	6 593
Operational Buildings	1 158	248	1 017	2 173	1 691	1 691	461	902	6 593
Municipal Offices	-	245	384	1 590	1 109	1 109	461	702	6 293
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Stores	1 158	3	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	200
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	582	582	582	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	91	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	12 929	2 668	11 697	466	2 557	2 557	1 406	1 597	1 813
Computer Equipment	12 929	2 668	11 697	466	2 557	2 557	1 406	1 597	1 813
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 162	3 486	1 538	469	469	469	500	750	816
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 162	3 486	1 538	469	469	469	500	750	816
Machinery and Equipment	9 205	3 731	7 368	10 864	10 823	10 823	16 550	14 700	18 570
Machinery and Equipment	9 205	3 731	7 368	10 864	10 823	10 823	16 550	14 700	18 570
Transport Assets	54 143	31 774	16 415	71 293	58 382	58 382	28 198	29 241	38 835
Transport Assets	54 143	31 774	16 415	71 293	58 382	58 382	28 198	29 241	38 835
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	588 033	426 436	493 893	668 003	795 989	795 989	658 335	573 892	735 098

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		6 375	1 104 995	825 071	(67 698)	(12 872)	(12 872)	85	31 430	(77 340)
Roads Infrastructure		6 375	1 099 468	(13 969)	(67 819)	(11 059)	(11 059)	61	17 386	(77 550)
Roads		-	1 097 179	(13 970)	(5 783)	(15 758)	(15 758)	75	14 289	(77 752)
Road Structures		6 375	2 289	0	500	5 127	5 127	-	-	102
Road Furniture		-	-	-	(62 537)	(428)	(428)	(14)	3 097	100
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	5 374	(147)	121	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	5 374	(147)	121	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	839 267	-	-	-	25	14 043	210
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1 000	100
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	839 267	-	-	-	20	13 043	110
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	153	(80)	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	153	(80)	-	(1 811)	(1 811)	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 256	126 770	15 307	5 348	(5 125)	(5 125)	1 752	12 849	(36 255)
Community Facilities		1 256	126 770	14 234	1	8 130	8 130	8	50	(21 193)
Halls		966	2	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	1 304
Centres		242	126 813	(783)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	0	(160)	13 385	-	-	-	-	-	725	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	48	115	1 633	1	8 130	8 130	8	50	(23 222)	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	1 073	5 347	(13 256)	(13 256)	1 744	12 799	(15 062)	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	1 073	5 347	(13 256)	(13 256)	1 744	12 799	(15 062)	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	(1 638)	26 865	(2 366)	3 250	20 747	20 747	857	2 010	227	
Operational Buildings	(1 638)	26 865	(2 366)	3 250	20 747	20 747	857	2 010	227	
Municipal Offices	(1 638)	26 865	(2 366)	3 250	20 747	20 747	857	2 010	227	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	5 993	1 258 630	838 012	(59 100)	2 750	2 750	2 694	46 288	(113 367)
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.3%	75.0%	59.4%	-10.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	6.6%	-28.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.7%	165.1%	115.9%	-21.7%	1.0%	1.0%	0.7%	11.4%	-26.6%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	456 881	720 717	585 819	475 596	527 057	527 057	570 691	631 340	688 434
Roads Infrastructure		73 227	260 196	116 581	72 469	93 996	93 996	101 199	108 289	113 259
Roads		-	-	10 706	-	2 616	2 616	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		73 227	260 196	105 875	72 469	91 380	91 380	101 199	108 289	113 259
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		108 569	132 170	127 509	144 343	141 622	141 622	166 946	179 622	194 096
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares		108 569	132 170	127 509	144 343	137 622	137 622	160 946	179 622	194 096
Water Supply Infrastructure		185 421	222 507	223 147	186 411	194 966	194 966	203 863	229 713	256 677
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		185 421	222 507	223 147	186 411	194 966	194 966	203 863	229 713	256 677
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 627	18 537	34 353	16 716	16 716	16 716	17 619	18 518	19 444
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		10 627	18 537	34 353	16 716	16 716	16 716	17 619	18 518	19 444
Solid Waste Infrastructure		79 037	87 308	84 229	55 657	79 757	79 757	81 064	95 198	104 958
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		79 037	87 308	84 229	55 657	79 757	79 757	81 064	95 198	104 958
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		40 356	47 995	49 755	63 132	59 437	59 437	61 906	65 236	68 679
Community Facilities		9 487	11 810	14 334	22 405	22 350	22 350	23 557	24 759	25 997
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	24	24	24	25	27	28
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	2 550	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	50	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	2 849	2 849	2 849	3 003	3 157	3 314
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	6 937	9 760	14 334	19 530	19 476	19 476	20 528	21 575	22 653
Sport and Recreation Facilities	30 869	36 186	35 421	40 727	37 087	37 087	38 349	40 477	42 682
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	30 869	36 186	35 421	40 727	37 087	37 087	38 349	40 477	42 682
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	42 305	44 553	33 482	52 918	46 189	46 189	54 088	57 000	60 012
Operational Buildings	42 305	44 553	33 482	52 918	46 189	46 189	54 088	57 000	60 012
Municipal Offices	42 305	44 553	33 482	52 918	46 189	46 189	54 088	57 000	60 012
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	10 105	11 686	7 991	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 347	11 926	12 522
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	10 105	11 686	7 991	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 347	11 926	12 522
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	10 105	11 686	7 991	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 347	11 926	12 522
Computer Equipment	4 045	6 990	7 048	8 005	7 005	7 005	7 383	7 760	9 148
Computer Equipment	4 045	6 990	7 048	8 005	7 005	7 005	7 383	7 760	9 148
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 827	9 283	9 352	9 756	18 256	18 256	17 242	18 122	19 028
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 827	9 283	9 352	9 756	18 256	18 256	17 242	18 122	19 028
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	476	476	476	502	527	554
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	476	476	476	502	527	554
Transport Assets	34 688	42 374	49 956	71 416	73 260	73 260	74 581	84 139	85 250
Transport Assets	34 688	42 374	49 956	71 416	73 260	73 260	74 581	84 139	85 250
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	597 207	883 598	743 402	692 066	742 446	742 446	797 740	876 048	943 627
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		4.9%	7.6%	5.5%	5.9%	5.6%	5.6%	6.0%	6.8%	7.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		13.8%	17.7%	14.6%	15.2%	16.2%	16.2%	17.4%	17.0%	17.0%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		573 444	474 569	477 967	180 414	180 414	180 414	270 157	283 935	298 131
Roads Infrastructure		285 250	222 807	254 804	95 989	95 989	95 989	179 173	188 310	197 726
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		285 250	222 807	254 804	95 989	95 989	95 989	179 173	188 310	197 726
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		35 592	28 091	17 663	10 440	10 440	10 440	11 004	11 565	12 143
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		35 592	28 091	17 663	10 440	10 440	10 440	11 004	11 565	12 143
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 375	39 351	36 486	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 719	14 419	15 140
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		44 375	39 351	36 486	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 719	14 419	15 140
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 106	6 857	6 358	2 268	2 268	2 268	2 391	2 513	2 638
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		8 106	6 857	6 358	2 268	2 268	2 268	2 391	2 513	2 638
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 346	27 797	25 773	9 195	9 195	9 195	9 691	10 185	10 695
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		31 346	27 797	25 773	9 195	9 195	9 195	9 691	10 185	10 695
Solid Waste Infrastructure		165 812	147 039	134 253	48 637	48 637	48 637	53 263	55 980	58 779
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		165 812	147 039	134 253	48 637	48 637	48 637	53 263	55 980	58 779
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 962	2 627	2 631	869	869	869	916	963	1 011
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 962	2 627	2 631	869	869	869	916	963	1 011
Community Assets		152 243	134 896	122 155	44 615	44 615	44 615	67 024	70 442	73 964
Community Facilities		40 411	35 846	30 318	11 851	11 851	11 851	12 491	13 128	13 785
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		3 333	2 967	2 735	976	976	976	1 028	1 081	1 135
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		256	227	211	75	75	75	79	83	87
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3 126	2 772	2 570	917	917	917	966	1 016	1 066

Testing Stations	546	484	449	160	160	160	169	177	186
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 106	981	910	324	324	324	342	359	377
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	5 631	4 994	4 630	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 741	1 830	1 921
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	111	99	92	33	33	33	34	36	38
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	26 301	23 323	18 723	7 715	7 715	7 715	8 131	8 546	8 973
Sport and Recreation Facilities	111 832	99 050	91 837	32 763	32 763	32 763	54 533	57 314	60 179
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	7 075	6 274	5 817	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 187	2 299	2 414
Capital Spares	104 757	92 776	86 020	30 688	30 688	30 688	52 345	55 015	57 765
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	4 340	3 848	3 568	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 342	1 410	1 481
Operational Buildings	4 340	3 848	3 568	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 342	1 410	1 481
Municipal Offices	4 340	3 848	3 568	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 342	1 410	1 481
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	4 426	142	3 580	47	47	47	49	52	54
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4 426	142	3 580	47	47	47	49	52	54
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	4 426	142	3 580	47	47	47	49	52	54
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 826	10 012	(3 499)	2 586	2 586	2 586	2 726	2 865	3 008
Computer Equipment	4 826	10 012	(3 499)	2 586	2 586	2 586	2 726	2 865	3 008
Furniture and Office Equipment	33 421	36 057	28 997	9 803	9 803	9 803	10 333	10 859	11 402
Furniture and Office Equipment	33 421	36 057	28 997	9 803	9 803	9 803	10 333	10 859	11 402
Machinery and Equipment	13 042	13 007	10 707	3 820	3 820	3 820	4 026	4 231	4 443
Machinery and Equipment	13 042	13 007	10 707	3 820	3 820	3 820	4 026	4 231	4 443
Transport Assets	101 939	89 645	79 691	29 662	29 662	29 662	31 264	32 858	34 501
Transport Assets	101 939	89 645	79 691	29 662	29 662	29 662	31 264	32 858	34 501
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	887 679	762 176	723 166	272 220	272 220	272 220	386 920	426 985

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	(156 905)	(7 722)	78 889	(41 585)	(79 001)	(79 001)	133	(14 865)	(68 739)
Infrastructure		(144 279)	(7 947)	83 749	(48 136)	16 754	16 754	79	41 564	(69 937)
Roads Infrastructure		(403)	36 586	83 173	(45 147)	(5 189)	(5 189)	28	6 568	1 135
Roads		(143 876)	(44 533)	576	(3 001)	17 234	17 234	27	33 692	18 796
Road Structures		-	-	-	12	4 709	4 709	24	1 304	(89 867)
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	214	6 138	(67 300)	(67 300)	53	(70 078)	186
Drainage Collection		-	-	214	6 138	(4 763)	(4 763)	53	(70 078)	186
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	(62 537)	(62 537)	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	(31 528)	-	-	-	-	18	-	1 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	1 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	(31 528)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(483)	2 256	(5 036)	(0)	(3 340)	(3 340)	(42)	0	7
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		16	2 256	(5 036)	(0)	(3 340)	(3 340)	(42)	0	7
Bulk Mains		(499)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(12 048)	29 498	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(12 048)	29 498	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		(96)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		0	(0)	(38)	414	(25 115)	(25 115)	24	13 648	5
Data Centres		0	(0)	(38)	414	(25 115)	(25 115)	24	13 648	5
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(2 642)	(1 976)	-	(1 118)	4 868	4 868	44	97 894	(155 490)
Community Facilities		82	(953)	-	(1 192)	10	10	45	(37 331)	(155 712)
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	(953)	-	-	-	-	-	(20 956)	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	0	-	(1 182)	3	3	5	1 000	806

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	50	(476)	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	(17 975)	200	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	(10)	8	8	17	550	(156 341)	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	(2 723)	(1 024)	-	74	4 858	4 858	(1)	135 225	222	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	(2 723)	(1 024)	-	74	4 858	4 858	(1)	135 225	222	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	18 694	2 531	1	(1 304)	1 304	1 304	9	54	503	
Operational Buildings	18 694	2 531	1	(1 304)	1 304	1 304	9	54	503	
Municipal Offices	18 694	1 545	1	(1 304)	1 304	1 304	4	50	3	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	966	-	-	-	-	4	4	500	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	(140 853)	(7 167)	78 890	(44 007)	(72 829)	(72 829)	185	83 084	(223 727)
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		-31.1%	-0.4%	5.6%	-7.8%	-10.0%	-10.0%	0.0%	11.8%	-56.2%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca			-15.5%	-0.9%	10.9%	-16.2%	-26.8%	-26.8%	0.0%	20.4%	-52.4%
--	--	--	--------	-------	-------	--------	--------	--------	------	-------	--------

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 197	1 331	3 040				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		303 790	293 406	394 334				
Vote 4 - Energy services		56 355	47 288	31 608				
Vote 5 - Community Services		122 407	115 594	127 569				
Vote 6 - Public safety		25 351	32 426	42 386				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		23 525	21 107	33 376				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		25 739	20 567	22 020				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		256 492	199 868	239 428				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		814 855	731 587	893 761	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		160 705	167 150	175 462				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		118 930	124 903	131 432				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		739 501	785 891	851 291				
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 660 030	1 854 209	2 074 089				
Vote 5 - Community Services		506 375	541 438	574 703				
Vote 6 - Public safety		425 724	446 666	480 604				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		354 074	379 078	404 616				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		108 890	111 405	118 008				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		543 272	572 612	602 510				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		499 226	520 519	509 866				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		26 239	27 693	29 200				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		5 142 966	5 531 563	5 951 781	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		1 984 455	2 242 434	2 533 950				
Service charges - Water		382 411	420 652	462 718				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 158	163 966	173 804				
Service charges - Waste Management		150 139	157 646	167 104				
Agency services		33 467	35 141	37 249				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		2 706 630	3 019 838	3 374 825	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		3 251 191	3 243 311	3 470 717	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2024/25 Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																
List of capital projects grouped by Function																
Waste Management	Wa-Ma transfer station	311	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 4	29°32'21.41"E	24°57'27.2"S	-	-	1 277	6 087	-
Waste Management	Garbage transfer station	312	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 4	29°28'01.58"E	24°09'48.07"S	-	-	1 228	6 087	-
Waste Management	Purchase of street pavement bins	472	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 23	29°27'12.763"E	23°52'21.669"S	-	-	-	200	100
Waste Management	6.8M Slip container/4540	521	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°27'12.763"E	23°52'21.669"S	-	-	1 100	1 000	1 000
Waste Management	Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	470	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 23	29°27'12.763"E	23°52'21.669"S	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 400
Waste Management	Purchase OLTs Bins	809	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29°27'12.763"E	23°52'21.669"S	-	-	3 000	1 946	2 000
Waste Management	Acquisition of Refuse Trucks	811	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29°27'12.763"E	23°52'21.669"S	-	-	3 500	3 500	-
Waste Management	WIP Extension of landfill site(Velweduwe)434	914	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29°30'11.802"E	23°56'42.735"S	-	-	8 696	13 043	26 087
Waste Management	WIP Seehago transfer station	243	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°22'15.5"E	23°51'46.85"S	-	-	5 217	1 739	2 609
Waste Management	WIP Westbury Transfer Station	244	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°25'7.53"E	23°50'45.6"S	-	-	5 217	1 739	1 626
Waste Management	Construction of ramp at Diale transfer site	603	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 24	29°27'12.763"E	23°52'21.669"S	-	-	719	100	100
Waste Management	Gates and perimeter fence at Laduma dump	350	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°27'12.763"E	23°52'21.669"S	-	-	1 000	200	100
Waste Management	240 Ite bins	694	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29°27'12.763"E	23°52'21.669"S	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Community and Social Services	Pur-chase of AT works4540	1 048	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure social protection and education outcomes	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°27'6.128"E	23°54'41.142"S	-	-	137	-	-
Community and Social Services	Public Art sculpture4540	1 049	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure social protection and education outcomes	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29°27'31.541"E	23°59'13.638"S	-	-	-	-	500
Community and Social Services	Collection development books4540	1 051	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure social protection and education outcomes	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°27'6.128"E	23°54'41.142"S	-	-	1 400	700	1 000
Community and Social Services	Installation of the Boardwalk at Bakone Male	1 309	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure social protection and education outcomes	Non-Infrastructure	Heritage Assets	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°27'14.072"E	23°54'26.999"S	-	-	50	-	-
Community and Social Services	New exhibition trail through4540	1 047	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure social protection and education outcomes	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29°27'14.072"E	23°54'26.999"S	-	-	-	-	340
Community and Social Services	Purchase of the exhibition trailers	480	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure social protection and education outcomes	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29°27'14.072"E	23°54'26.999"S	-	-	-	-	100
Water Management	Acquisition of Fuel for O.M	785	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29°27'12.852"E	23°52'21.774"S	-	-	1 000	-	-
Water Management	Manikeng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	805	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Renewal	Ward 6	29°10'12.862"E	23°47'18.1"E	-	-	8 696	10 435	10 435
Water Management	Kalkspruit Water Supply (Agany Ward 42)	674	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 42	29°10'12.862"E	23°47'18.1"E	-	-	5 000	11 451	6 427
Water Management	CWP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	586	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Renewal	Whole of the Municipality	29°10'12.862"E	23°47'18.1"E	-	-	5 000	10 000	10 000
Water Management	WIP Mashahane Water Works3360	823	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Renewal	Ward 39	29°18'48.847"E	23°55'56.91"S	-	-	1 355	1 500	1 500
Water Management	Replacement of AC Pipes 1 Phase 2	822	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Renewal	Whole of the Municipality	29°26'7.504"E	23°53'57.3"S	-	-	4 000	500	500
Water Management	WIP Offshore Bulk Water Supply	824	Renewal	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29°19'57.497"E	23°49'01.265"S	-	-	6 736	3 000	5 000
Water Management	WIP Makhop RWS3360	905	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 6	29°19'57.787"E	23°52'22.8"S	-	-	4 438	3 228	3 877
Water Management	WIP Moleleje East RWS 23360	906	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 35	29°13'55.635"E	23°47'07.4"S	-	-	2 198	5 936	6 049
Water Management	WIP Moleleje North RWS3360	907	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 36	29°14'30.007"E	23°47'18.1"E	-	-	1 172	4 988	-
Water Management	WIP Sebayingo/Digale RWS 23360	928	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 33	29°14'30.007"E	23°47'18.1"E	-	-	3 869	2 889	4 348
Water Management	WIP Moleleje South RWS3360	929	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 9	29°14'30.007"E	23°47'18.1"E	-	-	12 363	9 981	26 957
Water Management	WIP Houtshoek phase 103360	930	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 18	29°13'43.702"E	23°48'04.7"S	-	-	6 204	1 908	6 957
Water Management	WIP Chamela Water RWS 103360	931	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 10	29°14'10.576"E	23°47'18.1"E	-	-	5 000	3 000	6 000
Water Management	WIP Moleleje RWS phase 103360	932	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 3	29°19'37.933"E	23°47'18.1"E	-	-	6 214	1 608	6 814
Water Management	WIP Laasthooop RWS phase 103360	933	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 5	29°38'25.696"E	23°56'37.946"S	-	-	3 307	6 531	8 281
Water Management	WIP Manikeng RWS phase 103360	934	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 27	29°43'32.962"E	23°53'96.9"S	-	-	3 307	6 710	6 852
Water Management	WIP Boyne RWS phase 103360	935	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 4	29°46'52.127"E	23°57'44.932"S	-	-	2 268	5 709	2 609
Water Management	WIP Bakone RWS	529	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 43	28°52'30.253"E	23°48'41.7"E	-	-	17 799	19 889	22 647
Water Management	WIP Bakone RWS (Development of lecth)	530	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 9	29°20'39.972"E	23°40'49.095"S	-	-	4 128	2 609	4 348
Water Management	WIP Bakone RWS (Development of lecth)	531	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29°20'39.972"E	23°40'49.095"S	-	-	4 128	2 609	4 348
Water Management	WIP Segare RWS3360	936	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 28	29°25'25.245"E	23°52'57.245"S	-	-	9 215	4 616	1 720
Water Management	WIP Badimong RWS phase 103360	937	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29°45'45.767"E	23°54'5.772"S	-	-	4 977	3 399	-
Water Management	WIP Aaanang RWS (2) (Maha and Ramme)	942	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 42	29°18'02.9"E	23°48'53.127"S	-	-	2 099	13 648	13 043
Water Management	WIP Aaanang RWS (3)	215	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Ward 45	29°17'21.2"E	23°38'1.882"S	-	-	1 971	13 648	9 955
Water Management	Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW	795	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29°20'51.053"E	23°33'57.800"E	-	-	18 000	-	-
Community and Social Services	Planning for Training Academy	792	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 22	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	-	100	100
Community and Social Services	New Hostel Fire Station (Planning)	855	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	1 000	150	100
Community and Social Services	Acquisition of Fire fuel	799	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Ward 22	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	10 940	14 675	18 346
Community and Social Services	Acquisition of office furniture	796	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 23	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	-	100	100
Community and Social Services	Acquisition of the fire equipment2000	699	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	700	500	500
Community and Social Services	6 fire pumps2000	700	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	-	100	100
Community and Social Services	Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary	703	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	300	300	300
Community and Social Services	6 Electric semisubmersible pump2600	705	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	200	300	200
Community and Social Services	7x Multipurpose brochures/motors2600	1 113	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	200	200	200
Community and Social Services	Desktop for equipment, lighting and height	1 114	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	360	360	360
Community and Social Services	Rescue rope/high angle2600	1 115	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 300
Community and Social Services	Industrial fire rescue equipment 2600	1 116	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	-	100	100
Community and Social Services	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	238	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Strategic or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	800	800	100
Community and Social Services	Resuscitation equipment	241	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	-	100	100
Community and Social Services	65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with s	340	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	-	100	100
Community and Social Services	Hydraulic equipment	342	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29°26'37.596"E	23°25'22.215"S	-	-	3 000	600	3 000

Road Transport	Upgrading of access road in Ga Makabaja (B)	570	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 33	22'4923.8'E	22'4507.0'S	-	-	2,963	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of overhead bridge at Outspan	675	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 21	22'2858.026'E	22'2912.066'S	-	-	-	-	17,391
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Molepo	681	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	-	-	-	-	1,739	-	870
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Gadigale (Mole)	683	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 24	22'4727.7'E	22'4541.0'S	-	-	2,268	2,911	1,626
Road Transport	Upgrading of streets in Nivana extension	684	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 19	22'558.149'E	22'2536.491'E	-	-	3,043	2,601	2,609
Road Transport	Paving of streets in SDM1 (Paving of Dwaers)	690	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 14	22'5708.0'E	-	-	-	1,739	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal street at Datsheeng	725	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 23	22'2534.732'E	22'5294.9'S	-	-	870	2,630	2,609
Road Transport	WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Ditsheeng	750	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 2	-	-	-	-	2,362	-	3,325
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	765	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 37	22'2347.276'E	22'5025.41'S	-	-	2,174	-	1,304
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	767	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 37	22'2345.207'E	22'5022.141'S	-	-	2,174	-	1,304
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 4	768	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 12	22'2245.599'E	22'5040.06'S	-	-	4,632	-	1,304
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	769	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 37	22'2336.639'E	22'5008.00'S	-	-	2,630	-	1,304
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	770	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 11	22'226.474'E	22'5147.749'S	-	-	2,630	-	1,703
Road Transport	Streetscape design and construction of access	773	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 17	22'244.633'E	22'5114.303'S	-	-	-	-	2,023
Road Transport	Planning	774	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 17	22'2355.157'E	22'5114.836'S	-	-	-	-	4,783
Road Transport	Completion of the links to SANRAL roads near	775	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	428	-	3,478
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	815	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 13	22'2332.389'E	-	-	-	438	-	1,304
Road Transport	Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhwe	816	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 35	-	-	-	-	1,761	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	816	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 11	22'218.899'E	22'511.378'S	-	-	2,174	-	1,304
Road Transport	Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (W)	817	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 14	-	-	-	-	870	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of internal street at Madaga(Ward 29)	818	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 29	22'4258.2'E	22'4626.2'S	-	-	670	-	-
Road Transport	Paving of street in Mshaba tribal office and P	819	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 7	22'4101.4'E	22'5426.8'S	-	-	2,609	-	1,739
Road Transport	Paving of internal street at Ceresend Local Govern	820	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 9	22'4711'S	-	-	-	2,630	-	942
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Westwindsurf RDP Sectio	821	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 16	-	-	-	-	2,630	-	2,609
Road Transport	WIP Stormwater Canal	202	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	22'2243.908'E	22'5051.451'S	-	-	14,853	4,632	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext.	533	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Storm water infrastructure	Ward 8	-	-	-	-	438	-	2348
Road Transport	Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in	668	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Whole of the Municipality	22'278.337'E	22'5451.624'S	-	-	1,400	-	1,500
Road Transport	Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Full	765	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way		Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 22	22'2842.746'E	22'5142.005'S	-	-	438	-	2348
Waste Water Management	Sewer Combination Trucks/Super office assets	593	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way		Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	22'2712.763'E	22'5221.666'S	-	-	3,100	-	378
Waste Water Management	WIP Repair waste Water treatment plants	615	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way		Non-Infrastructure	Sanitary Assets	Whole of the Municipality	22'2716.589'E	-	-	-	4,218	-	15,225
Finance and Administration	Purchase of Yellow Fleed Cinders	812	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	22'2712.763'E	22'5221.666'S	-	-	4,100	-	4,400
Finance and Administration	Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Ba	814	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Governance	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	22'2712.763'E	22'5221.666'S	-	-	2,158	-	640
Road Transport	PT facility upgrade100	1,075	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	22'2848.017'E	22'5470.272'S	-	-	12,967	13,043	6,957
Road Transport	WIP widening of sandriver bridge(hunk)	512	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 31	22'2842.893'E	22'5312.254'S	-	-	438	-	2348
Road Transport	WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	261	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 12	22'2650.806'E	22'5356.362'S	-	-	3,478	-	2348
Road Transport	WIP Environmental Management Seshego &	1,081	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 13	-	-	-	-	1,134	-	1,304
Road Transport	WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane	1,082	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 11	-	-	-	-	1,134	-	1,304
Road Transport	WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot L	263	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 11	22'2226.327'E	22'5131.589'S	-	-	18,934	-	19,261
Road Transport	WIP Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) M	264	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 13	22'2131.589'S	-	-	-	1,423	-	1,512
Road Transport	Construction of Letsos Bus stations in Seshe	328	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 13	22'2226.327'E	22'5131.589'S	-	-	12,609	-	11,304
Road Transport	WIP Construction of Bus station upper struct	534	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 39	22'273.494'E	22'5438.851'S	-	-	2,760	-	-
Road Transport	WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Laverer Buik	212	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 19	22'2837.134'E	22'5354.979'S	-	-	2,238	-	2,348
Road Transport	WIP Upgrade & constn of Trunk route 108/201	208	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 19	22'2937.609'E	22'5384.424'S	-	-	1,594	-	-
Road Transport	WIP UHAs intersection	617	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 19	22'2933.019'E	22'5398.067'S	-	-	2,000	-	1,304
Road Transport	Control Centre	546	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 36	22'2939.874'E	22'5529.369'S	-	-	3,478	-	-
Road Transport	Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	685	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Growth	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 23	22'274.4'E	22'274.4'E	-	-	6,143	-	4143
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Sebateng (Dikale) Sport Ce	251	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 33	-	-	-	-	4,443	-	4,348
Sport and Recreation	Establishment of art	708	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 1	22'2754.125'E	22'5527.387'S	-	-	-	-	100
Sport and Recreation	Installation of Sport System at the New Pate	835	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 8	22'287.631'E	22'5529.203'S	-	-	4,783	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Corlor	807	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	Ward 1	22'287.631'E	22'5529.203'S	-	-	-	-	100
Sport and Recreation	GWP Nivana Soccer Grounds and Recreation	1,059	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 19	22'293.852'E	22'5464.279'S	-	-	1,134	-	1,304
Sport and Recreation	WIP EXT 4A/78 Sports and Recreation Facil	1,062	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 8	22'259.086'E	22'538.820'S	-	-	6,087	-	-
Sport and Recreation	WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City	1,066	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 39	22'285.053'E	22'5511.373'S	-	-	37,391	-	28,133
Sport and Recreation	WIP Nivana stadium outside field and abutis	330	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality	22'283.952'E	22'5441.52'S	-	-	-	-	100
Sport and Recreation	Molepo Sports Complex	691	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 4	-	-	-	-	1,739	-	1,512
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Laatsheop Sports Complex	777	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 5	22'2950.196'E	22'5921.332'S	-	-	-	-	2,609
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	778	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Community Assets	Ward 25	22'4341.388'E	22'5287.745'S	-	-	8,676	-	13,043
Sport and Recreation	Construction of clear view fence around the	607	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 23	22'293.852'E	22'5441.52'S	-	-	2,174	-	8,696
Sport and Recreation	Cricket Cutting equipment100	1,119	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 8	22'287.631'E	22'5529.203'S	-	-	900	-	1,000
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of fields maintenance equipme	343	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	22'287.631'E	22'5529.203'S	-	-	700	-	500
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Net	346	New	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	22'287.631'E	22'5529.203'S	-	-	-	-	100
Sport and Recreation	CRR Upgrading of Seshego Stadium	734	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 13	22'2320.262'E	22'5117.530'S	-	-	35,917	-	25,683
Sport and Recreation	Refurbishment of the Nivana Swimming Po	604	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 17	22'2611.047'E	22'5453.301'S	-	-	2,174	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Acquisitions Outboarded	605	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 17	22'2611.047'E	22'5453.301'S	-	-	-	-	100
Sport and Recreation	Refurbishment of the Seshego Swimming P	606	Upgrading	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	Inclusion and access	Promotion of economic growth	job creation and sustainable human settlements	Non-Infrastructure	Upgrading	Ward 17	22'232.801'E	22'5110.095'S	-	-	5,000	-	2,000
Sport and Recreation	Replacement of 11W of autochryses with la	833</															

Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure															
Total Capital expenditure															

Reference:
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 18(1)(b) and MRPR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq. No (sample PC01020209012_00012)

check 1 410 795 725 910 (153 640) (28 323) (496 737)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	Entity Name Project name																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Operational expenditure														-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure														-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure														-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample P0001001002001002001002_00066)

check 5 106 987 4 583 348 5 153 500